

AENC-NG-CNS-REP-0023

Norwich to Tilbury

Volume 5: Reports and Statements

Document: 5.9.9 Signed Statement of Common Ground -
Braintree District Council - Tracked Changes Version

Final Issue D

July 2026

Planning Inspectorate Reference: EN020027

Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure)
Regulations 2009 Regulation 5(2)(g)

nationalgrid

Revision History

Version	Date	Submitted at
A	29 August 2025	DCO Application
B	26 February 2026	Deadline 1
C	12 May 2026	Deadline 4
<u>D</u>	<u>21 July 2026</u>	<u>Deadline 7</u>

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Overview	1
1.2	Summary of matters under discussion	2
1.3	Project Description	40 <u>5</u>
1.4	Format and Structure of this Document	44 <u>6</u>
2.	Record of Key Engagement	42<u>7</u>
2.1	Introduction	42 <u>7</u>
2.2	Summary of Key Engagement	42 <u>7</u>
3.	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion	22<u>17</u>
3.1	Overview	22 <u>17</u>
3.2	Project Development, Description and Design	23 <u>18</u>
3.3	Ecology and Biodiversity	32 <u>30</u>
3.4	Air Quality	48
3.5	Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology Matters	55 <u>54</u>
3.6	Agriculture and Soils	62 <u>60</u>
3.7	Noise and Vibration	73
3.8	Health and Wellbeing	92 <u>97</u>
3.9	Historic Environment	92 <u>97</u>
3.10	Landscape and Visual	409 <u>113</u>
3.11	Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism	420 <u>127</u>
3.12	Cumulative Effects	420 <u>128</u>
3.13	Development Consent Order	427 <u>141</u>
4.	Confirmation of Agreement	457<u>178</u>

Table 2.1	Summary of Key Engagement between National Grid and Braintree District Council	42 <u>7</u>
Table 3.1	Agreement Status for Matters Presented in Section 3	22 <u>17</u>
Table 3.2	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Project Development, Description and Design Matters	23 <u>18</u>
Table 3.3	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Ecology and Biodiversity	32 <u>30</u>
Table 3.4	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Air Quality	48
Table 3.5	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology	55 <u>54</u>
Table 3.6	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Agriculture and Soils	62 <u>60</u>
Table 3.7	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Noise and Vibration	73
Table 3.8	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to the Historic Environment	92 <u>97</u>

Table 3.9	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Landscape and Visual	
		409 <u>113</u>
Table 3.10	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Cumulative Effects	420 <u>128</u>
Table 3.11	Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Development Consent Order	427 <u>141</u>

Abbreviations	158	<u>179</u>
---------------	----------------	------------

Appendix A	Draft DCO wording	<u>155</u>
------------	-------------------	------------

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

- 1.1.1 This ~~draft~~final Statement of Common Ground (SoCG) has been prepared relating to the application for development consent for the proposed Norwich to Tilbury project (the 'Project') made by National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (referred to as 'National Grid' within this document). It has been prepared in accordance with the guidance published by the Department of Communities and Local Government (Department for Communities and Local Government, 2015).
- 1.1.2 This SoCG has been prepared by National Grid as the Applicant and Braintree District Council (BDC). BDC is a prescribed consultee under Section 43 of the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008) as a Host Authority.
- 1.1.3 This SoCG does not seek to replicate information which is available elsewhere within the application documents and submissions into the examination. All documents are available in the deposit locations and /or the Planning Inspectorate website.
- 1.1.4 This SoCG has been produced to confirm to the Examining Authority (ExA) where agreement has been reached between the parties. It identifies areas of the Project within the Development Consent Order (DCO) application ('the Application'), where matters are agreed, under discussion or not agreed between the parties.
- 1.1.5 The engagement between the parties across the breadth of matters ~~is ongoing. The SoCG is an evolving document and detailed wording within it is still being discussed between the parties.~~ has been extensive and is summarised in Chapter 2..
- 1.1.6 This ~~draft~~final SoCG has been prepared for ~~Deadline 4. It is intended to be a live and working document which will be updated as the Project progresses and shared with BDC at key points for discussion~~ deadline 7, in accordance with the Rule 8 letter [PD-011].
- ~~1.1.7 Future iterations will evolve from this point and all parties reserve the right to supplement the matters identified as we progress the discussions to ensure it is comprehensive. There are many items within it that although not currently agreed have the potential to be resolved. A final SoCG will be prepared ahead of the close of the DCO Examination. Unlike a final SoCG, this draft SoCG has not been officially signed by either party.~~
- 1.1.7 ~~1.1.8~~ The parties will continue to work together beyond deadline 7, seeking further resolution where appropriate ~~to ensure this SoCG is a reliable and up-to-date document which can inform the examination.~~
- 1.1.8 ~~1.1.9~~ This SoCG has been structured to reflect topics of the Application which are relevant to BDC. The applicable matters considered within this SoCG apply to BDC's statutory remit. The following bullet points present the topics included in this SoCG (they are also presented in Section 3):
- Project development, description and design
 - Ecology and Biodiversity

- Air Quality
- Noise and Vibration
- Health and Wellbeing
- Historic Environment
- Landscape and Visual
- Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology Matters
- Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism
- Cumulative Effects
- Development Consent Order
- Other Matters

1.2 Summary of matters under discussion

1.2.1 As requested by the Examining Authority, the below table provides an ‘at a glance’ summary of matters which are under discussion, together with a deadline by which such matters are expected to be resolved.

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
Project development, description and design		
3.2.6 – Pylon route by Rivenhall Place	BDC requests every effort should be made to protect the tree known locally as “Henry” near to pylon TB092, and that adequate controls are in place to ensure that the root system of this tree is not damaged during construction. Noting the concerns of BDC and following feedback from the public, together with the results of environmental surveys, Amendments have been made to the proposed project design and associated Limits of Deviation in this location to enable the retention of this tree known locally as “Henry”. An Arboricultural Method Statement will be produced for agreement with host authorities prior to construction commencing.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7.
3.2.11 – Community Benefits	BDC strongly encourage NGET to positively respond to the issue of social value and community benefits. The Applicant is committed to providing a coordinated local and regional approach to community benefits. This would be delivered outside of the development consent process, as per the 2025 DESNZ guidance.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination, as this is a post-consent matter.
Ecology and Biodiversity		

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
3.3.11—Construction effects <u>3.2.12 – Legal agreements</u>	BDC have concerns regarding level of bat survey and construction effects upon bats.— The Applicant is working with Natural England to produce a draft project wide bat licence. A letter of support is expected to be issued by Natural England supporting the contents of the draft Project-wide licence during the Examination. <u>The Applicant will secure any offsite BNG required and identified by the Biodiversity Offsetting Scheme, and delivery of any offsite tree planting by requirement.</u>	Resolution likely by Deadline 7 <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG through wording of the requirements.</u>
3.3.14—Outline LEMP <u>3.2.13 – Landscape and visual compensation</u>	BDC position that further clarification is sought around bat hibernation potential. Natural England (the statutory responsible body for bats) has approved the method to classify potential roost features which are in line with standard guidelines. <u>National Grid is proposing a commitment to secure landscape compensation/offsetting measures. This would be submitted on a “blue pencil” basis and without prejudice to National Grid’s position that it does not consider the compensation measures are required by policy and therefore do not meet the relevant policy and legal tests.</u>	Resolution likely by Deadline 7 <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG through wording of the requirements.</u>
<u>Ecology and Biodiversity</u>		
3.3.16 – Biodiversity Net Gain - offsite	BDC seeking further clarification around Offsite BNG provision. The Applicant maintains that offsite BNG will be secured by a legal agreement and delivered through collaboration with partners and purchased from commercially registered providers.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7— <u>The Applicant and BDC are committed to continue engagement which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG.</u>
3.3.18—Data sources (bats)	BDC to review the Applicant’s updated position in the SOCG regarding survey data provision. Applicant proposes this matter is agreed.	----- by Deadline 7—
3.3.19—Survey methodology (bats) 3.3.20—Baseline conditions and receptors (bats) 3.3.21—Standard mitigation	BDC require further bat roost surveys prior to DCO consent. The Applicant is not proposing further surveys pre-consent, and this approach has been agreed with Natural England.—	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.—

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology		
3.5.12 – Outline CoCP	BDC is satisfied that these matters can be fully secured at the final CoCP stage, provided that the Applicant acknowledges the expectation that LPA approval of mitigation and remediation measures will be required. The Applicant can confirm that 7.2 Outline Code of Construction practice [REP3-025] updated at Deadline 4 will include the matters raised by BDC regarding approvals, notifications and escalation.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
Agriculture and Soils		
3.6.3 – Data sources	BDC does not agree that the data sources used for the Agriculture and Soils assessment are sufficient to provide a robust understanding of baseline soil conditions across the Order Limits. The Applicant is committed to undertake further post-consent soil surveys and notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys will be agreed with Natural England post-consent.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
3.6.5 – Key parameters and assumptions	BDC acknowledges the key parameters and assumptions set out in the ES; however, the Council does not agree that these provide a sufficiently reliable basis for assessing agricultural and soil impacts. The Applicant maintains that the key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
3.6.6 – Baseline conditions and receptors	BDC does not agree that the baseline conditions and receptors for agriculture and soils have been characterised with sufficient confidence across the full extent of the Order Limits. The Applicant maintains that the baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
3.6.7 – Embedded mitigation 3.6.8 – Standard mitigation	BDC does not agree that the scope and methodology for standard or embedded mitigation is adequate. The Applicant maintains that the standard and embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential Agriculture and Soils effects. The Applicant is committed to undertake further post-consent soil surveys and notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
	will be agreed with Natural England post-consent. The results will be used to inform the detailed Soil Resource Plan secured by Requirement 4.	
3.6.9 – Additional mitigation	BDC notes the Applicant's position that no additional mitigation is required; however, the Council cannot agree this conclusion at this stage. The Applicant maintains that no additional mitigation measures are proposed to minimise effects, other than the measures for handling organic-rich (peaty) soils, which are already set out within the standard mitigation Outline Soil Resource Plan (SRP) as part of the <u>in</u> 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025] <u>Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]</u>. The Applicant is committed to undertake further post-consent soil surveys and notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys will be agreed with Natural England post-consent. The results will be used to inform the detailed Soil Resource Plan secured by Requirement 4.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
3.6.10 – Construction effects 3.6.11 – Operational (and maintenance) effects	BDC considers the assessment of construction, operational (and maintenance) effects to be Under Discussion pending clarification and securing of the post-consent <u>post-consent</u> soil survey commitments and reinstatement requirements. The Applicant is committed to undertake further post-consent soil surveys and notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys will be agreed with Natural England post-consent. The results will be used to inform the detailed Soil Resource Plan secured by Requirement 4.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
3.6.14 <u>3.6.12</u> – Outline CoCP	BDC acknowledges that the Outline Code of Construction Practice sets out soil handling and protection measures relevant to agriculture and soils. However, the Council cannot agree that the CoCP provides sufficient certainty at this stage. The Applicant is committed to undertake further post-consent soil surveys and notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys will be agreed with Natural England post-consent. The results will be used to inform the detailed Soil Resource Plan secured by Requirement 4.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
Noise and Vibration		

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
3.7.5—Key parameters and assumptions	BDC does not agree that the key parameters and assumptions used in the Noise and Vibration assessment represent a robust or reliable worst-case scenario.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.7.7—Embedded mitigation	BDC does not agree that the mitigation measures are appropriately demonstrated or sufficient to ensure that significant adverse noise and vibration effects will be avoided.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.7.8—Standard mitigation	The Applicant considers embedded, standard and additional mitigation is appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	
3.7.9—Additional Mitigation		
3.7.10—Construction effects	BDC does not agree with the Applicant's conclusion that significant adverse construction noise and vibration effects are unlikely to occur. The Applicant maintains that the assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.7.11—Operational (and maintenance) effects	BDC has no substantive objections in principle, however this matter remains under discussion pending further detailed design information (post-consent).	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination, as this is a post-consent matter.
3.7.12—Outline CoGP	BDC does not agree that the Outline CoGP, in its current form, provides sufficient clarity or secured commitments to demonstrate that construction noise and vibration impacts will be adequately controlled. The Applicant considers that this is a post-consent matter.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination, as this is a post-consent matter.
3.7.13—NSR off Old Mill Lane	BDC argues the Applicant has not shown that significant construction noise impacts can be avoided at Threadkells and similar rural receptors. The Applicant states BDC's interpretation is not applicable because the weekend assessment includes mitigation and management measures.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.7.14—LOD requirements	BDC does not agree that the Environmental Statement has robustly assessed the worst-case construction noise and vibration impacts arising from the full extent of the Limits of Deviation (LoD). The Applicant maintains the Main Works Contractor(s) would undertake detailed construction noise and vibration assessments based on their specific methodologies, as per commitment NV05 within the 7.2 Outline Code	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
	of Construction Practice [REP3-025] for each specific pylon location, based on its proposed location within the LoD following detailed design processes. Based on the outcome of these assessments, specific mitigation measures would be identified and implemented for each pylon such that significant adverse effects are avoided.	
3.7.15—Noise limits	BDC maintains that a specific, enforceable noise limit should apply to start^{ToRb}up and close^{Firb}down periods at the nearest NSRs. The Applicant maintains that there are no statutory noise limits for construction noise. However, works during any period would be subject to assessment against the applicable construction noise threshold for potential significant effects for that period, as detailed in Section 4 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14—Noise and Vibration [APP-256].	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.7.17—Noise screening	Disagreement in how the inclusion of noise screening has been applied.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
Historic Environment		
3.8.6—Data sources (archaeology)—survey data	BDC consider that the fieldwork proposed prior to application has not been completed and the impact of this to inform the assessment is under review. The Applicant expects final reports for the archaeological trial trenching in August 2026.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.8.10—Key parameters and assumptions (archaeology)	BDC maintains that until the completion of intrusive field evaluation there is not agreement with the statement under 11.1.33 that “The information obtained to date provides sufficient detail to characterise the likely nature and extent of any currently unrecorded remains.” The Applicant expects final reports for the archaeological trial trenching in August 2026.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.8.13—Embedded mitigation	BDC require further time to review 5.15 Design Development Report [APP-122].	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
3.8.14a—Standard mitigation (built heritage)	BDC does not agree that H07 is adequate. While the vibration assessment identifies only one designated asset outside Braintree (Little Bromley War Memorial), BDC considers that the mitigation commitment must be applicable scheme^{mR}ide.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
	The Applicant notes that commitments NV01, NV02, NV03, NV04, NV05, and NV20 in 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025] all address points regarding vibration.	
3.8.16 — Additional mitigation	The requirement for additional mitigation for archaeology is agreed. The effectiveness of this will depend on the methodologies proposed in the Outline AMS WSI and so agreement on this document is key to achieving successful mitigation. The Applicant is currently preparing an updated version of 7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation [APP-328] scheduled for submission at Deadline 5.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
3.8.21 — Outline CoCP	The Applicant will continue to liaise with BDC on this matter but propose this matter is agreed.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
3.8.24 — Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline WSI	The AMS ^{FIRB}WSI remains under review, and BDC is not yet able to confirm agreement pending further detailed examination of the April 2025 iteration. The Applicant is currently preparing an updated version of 7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation [APP-328] scheduled for submission at Deadline 5.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7
Landscape and Visual		
3.9.13 — Outline LEMP	BDC does not yet agree that the Outline LEMP provides an adequate or sufficiently detailed basis for managing the operational landscape and visual effects of the Project. The Applicant maintains that 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-030] includes all relevant operational related mitigation measures specified in 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13—Landscape and Visual [APP-226] and is appropriate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
Cumulative Effects		
3.10.3 — Data Sources	BDC does not agree that the cumulative effects assessment presented in ES Chapter 17 represents a complete or robust evaluation of cumulative impacts. The Applicant undertakes monthly reviews of planning registers, and where this review	Resolution likely by Deadline 7

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
	identifies the potential for new or different significant effects or changes to the conclusions presented in Environmental Statement then these would be published into Examination as updates to the relevant inter-project cumulative effects documents (as appropriate).	
3.10.4— Assessment Methodology 3.10.53.12.5 – Key parameters and assumptions 3.10.6—Baseline conditions and receptors	BDC has concerns with these sections of both intra-⁽⁰⁸⁾project and inter-⁽⁰⁸⁾project <u>intra-project and inter-project</u> assessments. The Applicant maintains that the methodology for assessing Cumulative Effects was agreed through the 6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288] to [APP-296] and the 6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.10.7— Embedded mitigation 3.10.8—Standard mitigation 3.10.9—Additional mitigation	BDC does not agree that the mitigation presented is adequate. The Applicant considers embedded mitigation to be appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.10.10— Construction effects 3.10.11— Operational (and maintenance) effects 3.10.123.12.12 – Outline CoCP	BDC has concerns with the methodology of these sections in both — ⁽⁰⁸⁾intra-project and inter-⁽⁰⁸⁾project <u>intra-project and inter-project</u> assessments. The Applicant maintains that the methodology for assessing Cumulative Effects was agreed through the 6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288] to [APP-296] and the 6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
Development Consent Order		
3.11.1— Management plans	BDC has concerns that the absence of a standalone Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) risks gaps in environmental control. Applicant maintains that 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025] includes all information that would typically be found within a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP), therefore a separate CEMP would not be required.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination.
3.11.3— Construction	BDC remains concerned that the draft DCO does not include a dedicated Soil Management Plan Requirement.	Matter unlikely to be agreed during Examination

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
management plans	The Applicant notes 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C – Outline Soil Resource Plan [APP-303] is controlled by Requirement 4 of Schedule 3 to the 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [REP3-004]	
3.11.4— Applications made under requirements 3.13.12 – Validation checklist	BDC does not agree that a 28^{working} day determination period is appropriate or realistic for discharging Requirements associated with a project of this scale. The Applicant (with the exception of the timings in Schedule 16 (protective provisions) which remain under discussion with the relevant stakeholders) has revised its proposed 28-day decision period to instead allow 25 business days. <u>Both parties agreed that a validation checklist (or similar) could be helpful to improve the quality and consistency of submissions and assist in the efficient determination of applications to discharge Requirements. Discussions are ongoing regarding the final content and operation of the checklist.</u>	Resolution likely by Deadline 7. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>
3.11.6— Fees	BDC agrees that Schedule 4 must be updated to reflect the latest planning fee regulations. The Applicant has updated this figure in 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004].	Resolution likely by Deadline 7.
3.11.8— Stages of the authorised development	BDC reiterates its request (REP1^{FeR1}149, para. 16.2.52) that a minimum of 10 working days' notice be provided prior to the commencement of works under any stage. This matter remains under discussion.	Resolution likely by Deadline 7.
3.11.9— Design and layout plans 3.13.13 – Compliance monitoring and enforcement	<u>BDC considers that effective compliance monitoring, reporting and enforcement arrangements are an important component of the Project's environmental management framework.</u> BDC does not agree that the current drafting of Requirement 6 provides sufficient control over the design and layout of the authorised development. The Applicant maintains that the wording proposed has been selected to reflect the scale of the Project, the level of detailed design at the time, and to ensure sufficient flexibility in design to respond to such final design proposals as will be agreed with the relevant authority as prescribed in the 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004]. <u>The Applicant considers that it is responsible for day-to-day compliance, including</u>	Resolution likely by Deadline 7. <u>Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>

SoCG ID	Summary of matter under discussion	Deadline for resolution
	<u>monitoring, audit trails and record keeping, whilst Local Planning Authorities retain their statutory powers as enforcing authorities to investigate potential breaches and take enforcement action where necessary.</u>	
3.11.12 <u>Appendix A</u> - DCO Wording	Discussions are ongoing in relation to detailed drafting points on: • Notification process; • DCO Wording – Geology and Hydrogeology; • Definition of “relevant planning authority” ----- Wording – Air Quality and Emissions; • Certified documents; • Definition of ‘maintenance’; • Power to alter layout etc. of streets; • Protective Works; • Trees subject to Tree Preservation Orders; • Definitions and terminology; and • Service of Notices.	Resolution likely by Deadline <u>7. Discussions will conclude after finalisation of this SoCG</u>

1.3 Project Description

- 1.3.1 The Project is a proposal by National Grid to upgrade the electricity transmission system in East Anglia between Norwich and Tilbury, comprising:
- A new 400 kilovolt (kV) electricity transmission connection of approximately 180 km overall length from Norwich Main Substation to Tilbury Substation via Bramford Substation, a new East Anglia Connection Node (EACN) Substation and a new Tilbury North Substation, including:
 - Approximately 159 km of new overhead line supported on approximately 509 pylons, either standard steel lattice pylons (approximately 50 m in height) or low height steel lattice pylons (approximately 40 m in height) and some of which would be gantries (typically up to 15 m in height) within proposed Cable Sealing End (CSE) compounds or existing or proposed substations
 - Approximately 21 km of 400 kV underground cabling, some of which would be located through the Dedham Vale National Landscape (an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB))
 - Up to seven new CSE compounds (with permanent access) to connect the overhead lines to the underground cables
 - Modification works to connect into the existing Norwich Main Substation and a substation extension at the existing Bramford Substation
 - A new 400 kV substation on the Tendring Peninsula, referred to as the EACN Substation (with a new permanent access). This is proposed to be an Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) substation

- A new 400 kV substation to the south of Orsett Golf Course in Essex, referred to as the Tilbury North Substation (with a new permanent access). This is proposed to be a Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) substation
- Modifications to the existing National Grid Electricity Transmission overhead lines to facilitate the connection of the existing network into the new Tilbury North Substation to provide connection to the Tilbury Substation
- Ancillary and/or temporary works associated with the construction of the Project.

- 1.3.2 In addition, third party utilities diversions and/or modifications would be required to facilitate the construction of the Project. There would also be land required for environmental mitigation and Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG).
- 1.3.3 As well as the permanent infrastructure, land would also be required temporarily for construction activities including, for example, working areas for construction equipment and machinery, site offices, welfare, storage and temporary construction access.
- 1.3.4 The Project would be designed, constructed and operated in accordance with applicable health and safety legislation. The Project will need to comply with design safety standards including the Security and Quality of Supply Standard (SQSS), which sets out the criteria and methodology for planning and operating the National Electricity Transmission System (NETS). This informs a suite of National Grid policies and processes, which contain details on design standards required to be met when designing, constructing and operating assets such as those proposed for the Project.

1.4 Format and Structure of this Document

- 1.4.1 This SoCG is structured as follows:
- **Section 2** provides a summary of the key engagement undertaken to date with BDC
 - **Section 3** summarises the key matters and captures the status of each issue / matter
 - **Section 4** includes the sign off sheet

2. Record of Key Engagement

2.1 Introduction

- 2.1.1
- National Grid has engaged with BDC on the Project throughout the pre-application process. This has included:
 - Non-statutory consultation in Spring 2022 and Summer 2023
 - Statutory consultation in Spring 2024
 - Targeted consultations in Spring 2025
 - Regular meetings with lead officers about the Project as a whole
 - Regular ‘Thematic Group’ meetings bringing together host authorities to discuss specific topics
 - One to one / small group technical meetings on specific detailed matters
 - Sharing of papers and draft documentation at key stages
- 2.1.2
- Further details on National Grid’s engagement with stakeholders is provided in the Consultation Report and the Environmental Statement.

2.2 Summary of Key Engagement

- 2.2.1
- Table 2.1 provides an overview of the key engagement that has taken place between National Grid and BDC.
- 2.2.2
- It is agreed that the below is an accurate record of the key meetings and consultation undertaken between National Grid and BDC in relation to the issues addressed in this SoCG. BDC may use Essex Place Services to provide comments on certain topics. EPS are a consultancy service that provides advice on behalf of BDC, therefore where this is referenced throughout the document it should be taken as comment provided by the Council.

Table 2.1 Summary of Key Engagement between National Grid and Braintree District Council

Date	Format	Topic/description
General		
September 2022	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
November 2022	Meeting	Briefings on issued response to questions from OffSET with all host authorities.
November 2022	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
January 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
February 2023	Meeting	Pre-consultation session with all host authorities.

Date	Format	Topic/description
March 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
May 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
June 2023	Meeting	Non-statutory consultation preferred alignment briefing to all host authorities.
July 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
September 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
October 2023 – Ongoing	Meeting	Monthly informal catch-up meetings.
November 2023	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
December 2023	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the draft Statement of Community Consultation (SoCC) to all host authorities for comment.
January 2024	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
February 2024	Meeting	Statutory consultation preferred alignment briefing to all host authorities.
March 2024	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
March 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the SoCC to all host authorities for statutory consultation.
May 2024	Meeting	All host authority workshop.
September 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the draft Outline Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) and Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) to all host authorities for comment.
October 2024	Meeting	National Grid held a meeting to discuss comments from stakeholders on draft versions of the Outline LEMP and Outline CoCP.
October 2024	Meeting	Meeting to discuss heritage assessment
November 2024	Meeting	Meeting to discuss approach to targeted consultation
November 2024	Meeting	All host authority workshop
January 2025	Meeting	Meeting to provide project and design update
January 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
January 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the 2nd iteration draft versions of the Outline CoCP and Outline LEMP to all host authorities for comment.
January 2025	Meeting	National Grid held a meeting to discuss comments from stakeholders on the 2nd iteration draft versions of the Outline LEMP and Outline CoCP.

Date	Format	Topic/description
March 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
May 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
May 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the next iteration of the Outline CoCP including Appendix H – Draft Greenhouse Gas Reduction strategy.
May 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the ES Appendix 17.1: Long List of Other Developments
June 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued draft DCO, explanatory memorandum and draft requirements
July 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
August 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued draft Heads of Terms for Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) and off-site tree provision
August 2025	Meeting	Meeting to provide project and design update
September 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
November 2025	Meeting	Optional thematic group meeting to discuss feedback on the traffic, transport and PRow section of the Environmental Statement
November 2025	Meeting	All host authority workshop
January 2026	Meeting	All host authority workshop
February 2026	Meeting	Meeting to progress Statement of Common Ground
March 2026	Email	Email to agree approach for Statement of Common Ground deadline 4 submission
March 2026	Meeting	All host authority workshop
June 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground in relation to Soils and Agriculture.

Ecology and Biodiversity

July 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the Biodiversity Assessment Methodology and Arboriculture Assessment Methodology for review ahead of the Thematic Group meeting.
July 2022	Meeting	Ecology and Biodiversity Thematic Group meeting - National Grid presented on the Biodiversity Assessment Methodology and Arboriculture Assessment Methodology and sought feedback from stakeholders.
September 2023	Meeting	National Grid discussed the potential off-site scheme/initiatives for BNG.

Date	Format	Topic/description
March 2024	Meeting	Biodiversity Thematic Group to discuss the methodology and scope of ecology surveys outside the remit of Natural England.
May 2024	Technical Note	National Grid issued a technical note to all host authorities outlining survey methods and the scope of surveys for species outside the remit of Natural England for agreement / comment.
May 2024	Meeting	Optional Thematic Group call.
January 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the Biodiversity Net Gain Strategy.
January 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the Protected Species Proposed Mitigation Measures to stakeholders including BDC.
May 2025	Meeting	National Grid hosted a meeting to discuss comments from the updated proposed mitigation for species outside the remit of Natural England.
May 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the next iteration of the Outline LEMP including Appendix D – Outline Landscape Proposals.
September 2025	Meeting	Option thematic group meeting to discuss feedback on the ecology section of the Environmental Statement.
January 2026	Meeting	Joint meeting attended by LPA's who are represented by Essex Place Service for ecology to discuss the Statement of Common Ground.
May 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss draft bat licences with Essex Place Services.
June 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss draft bat licences, ECoW and BNG with Essex Place Services.

Air Quality

September 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the proposed methodology and scope of the Air Quality assessment for review and comment.
----------------	----------------------	---

Noise and Vibration

September 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the proposed methodology and scope of the Noise and Vibration assessment for review and comment.
January 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss the noise and vibration elements of the Statement of Common Ground.
June 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground.

Date	Format	Topic/description
Health and Wellbeing		
September 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the Health and Wellbeing Assessment Methodology to all host authorities.
September 2023	Technical Note	National Grid issued a Health and Wellbeing technical note on the proposed approach to the EIA Assessment, including guidance, study area, scope, and assessment methodology.
September 2024	Meeting	National Grid held a meeting to discuss and agree the proposed assessment scope and methodology for the Health and Wellbeing chapter of the ES.
October 2024	Technical Note	National Grid issued a refreshed Health and Wellbeing technical note on the proposed approach to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), including guidance, study area, scope, and assessment methodology.
December 2024	Meeting	National Grid held a meeting to discuss and agree the proposed assessment scope and methodology for the Health and Wellbeing chapter of the ES (additional)
Historic Environment		
July 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued a document detailing the scope and methodology for the Historic Environment assessment and baseline to all host authorities and Historic England.
July 2022	Meeting	Historic Environment Thematic Group to discuss the proposed approach for the EIA assessment.
September 2022	Meeting	National Grid presented an updated approach to defining study areas, scoping of walkover and scoping of historic buildings to consider in the assessment, in response to feedback received.
January 2023	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the plans showing the proposed viewpoint locations for landscape and heritage ahead of the Thematic Group meeting in February 2023 to all host authorities.
February 2023	Meeting	National Grid held a meeting with all host authorities to discuss landscape and heritage viewpoints.
June 2023	Technical Note	National Grid issued a technical note to Historic England and host authorities to agree methodology for the selection of viewpoints for the Historic Environment assessment.

Date	Format	Topic/description
September 2023	Meeting	Historic Environment Thematic Group meeting to discuss the proposed heritage viewpoint methodology with all host authorities and Historic England.
November 2023	Meeting	Historic Environment Thematic Group meeting to discuss the proposed locations of heritage viewpoints with host authorities and Historic England. Feedback was received from stakeholders regarding proposed viewpoints and additional viewpoints were proposed.
November 2023	Meeting	Historic Environment Thematic Group meeting to discuss proposed locations of heritage viewpoints with all host authorities and Historic England. Viewpoint locations shared in PDF and shapefile.
January 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the updated viewpoints (including ZTV) for feedback from all host authorities, Natural England and Historic England.
March 2024	Technical Note	National Grid shared the Historic Environment Desk-Based Assessment for review and comment.
May 2024	Meeting	Optional Statutory Consultation Thematic Group call.
June 2024	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
August 2024	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
October 2024	Meeting	Historic Environment Thematic Group Meeting – aim was to seek agreement on the Historic Environment Methodology with respect to study area and assessment approach.
October 2024	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
October 2024	Meeting	National Grid shared the setting survey locations with stakeholders.
December 2024	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
January 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
February 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
February 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the Heritage Viewpoints Documents with stakeholders.
February 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the Draft Heritage Baseline Report with stakeholders.
February 2025	Meeting	Thematic group meeting to further discussions regarding the Historic Environment Viewpoints.
February 2025	Meeting	Meeting to discuss the Draft Heritage Baseline Report.

Date	Format	Topic/description
March 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued updated the Historic Environment Viewpoints information to stakeholders including BDC.
April 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the Draft Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Draft Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) for post-consent stage of the project.
April 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
May 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
June 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
June 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared an Archaeological fieldwork summary for comment.
July 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
August 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
August 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared SSWSIs - Sites 012
September 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
September 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared updated SSWSIs site 12
October 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
October 2025	Meeting	Optional thematic group meeting to discuss feedback on the heritage section of the Environmental Statement
November 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared shapefile for the phase 2 survey along with the priority area survey.
November 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
December 2025	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
December 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the WSI for the Phase 2 geophysical survey.
January 2026	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
January 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss Essex Place Services (EPS) comments on the Statement of Common Ground
January 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss matters relating to Archaeology in the Statements of Common Ground being covered by EPS.
January 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss matters relating to Built Heritage in the Statements of Common Ground being covered by EPS.

Date	Format	Topic/description
February 2026	Meeting	National Grid shared the Supplementary Environmental Information submitted to the Planning Inspectorate on the geophysical survey and archaeological trial trenching completed to date with the Archaeology Working Group Stakeholders.
February 2026	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
March 2026	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
April 2026	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
June 2026	Meeting	Meeting with EPS Archaeology to discuss the Statement of Common Ground
June 2026	Meeting	Meeting with EPS Built Heritage to discuss the Statement of Common Ground
June	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
July	Meeting	Archaeology Working Group Meeting
July	Email	Updated draft of Geoarchaeological monitoring of GI WSI Shared.

Landscape and Visual

July 2022	Meeting	Landscape and Visual Thematic Group Meeting. National Grid shared the Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) Methodology and Arboricultural Assessment Methodology for review.
January 2023	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued plans showing proposed viewpoint locations for review and comment to all host authorities.
February 2023	Meeting	Thematic Group meeting – proposed viewpoint locations - Essex
April 2023	Meeting	National Grid presented and discussed the responses to the feedback on the viewpoint locations received from the February meeting (covering both heritage and landscape viewpoints). Stakeholders provided feedback on updated and additional viewpoint locations at the meeting and in subsequent correspondence.
May 2023	Meeting	EIA viewpoints meeting - Essex
May 2023 – March 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared information, responded to further feedback on viewpoint locations received from the May 2023 meeting, and reviewed subsequent feedback received up to March 2024 with the aim to agree viewpoint locations for the PEIR and ES (based on the information available at this date).

Date	Format	Topic/description
August 2023	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued wirelines and photomontages and proposed the approach to Zone of Theoretical Visibility (ZTV) mapping for comment.
January 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the updated landscape viewpoints (and the ZTV) and sought feedback from all host authorities.
March 2024	Meeting	National Grid responded to feedback received on viewpoints.
May 2024	Meeting	Optional Statutory Consultation Thematic Group call.
September 2024	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the Draft Landscape and Visual Methodology, Proposed LVIA Viewpoints (excel spreadsheet) and Proposed LVIA Viewpoints (map) ahead of the Landscape Thematic Group Meeting.
September 2024	Meeting	National Grid held a Landscape Thematic Group Meeting to find agreement on the LVIA methodology and the format/presentation of photomontages and/or wirelines which will form part of the development consent application.
March 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued an update on LVIA Viewpoints and Methodology.
March 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the draft Arboricultural Impact Assessment.
May 2025	Email Correspondence	National Grid shared the next iteration of the Outline LEMP including Appendix D – Outline Landscape Proposals.
October 2025	Meeting	Optional thematic group meeting to discuss feedback on the Landscape section of the Environmental Statement.
October 2025	Meeting	Further optional thematic group meeting to discuss feedback on the Landscape section of the Environmental Statement.
January 2026	Meeting	Joint meeting attended by LPA's who are represented by Essex Place service for Landscape to discuss the Statement of Common Ground.
February 2026	Meeting	Meeting to discuss the Landscape sections of the Statement of Common Ground.
March 2026	Email Correspondence	National Grid sent an e-mail to seek further clarification and detail in relation to the requests for additional landscape and visual measures in BDC's Local Impact Report

Date	Format	Topic/description
Socio-economics <u>Socioeconomics</u> , Recreation and Tourism		
July 2022	Email Correspondence	National Grid issued the assessment methodology to stakeholders for review ahead of the Thematic Group Meeting in July 2022.
July 2022	Meeting	National Grid held a Socio-economic, Recreation and Tourism Thematic Group Meeting to seek feedback on the proposed approach to the Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism assessment prior to formal submission of the Scoping Report to the Planning Inspectorate. This meeting was attended by several stakeholders, including BDC.
June 2023	Technical Note	National Grid issued a Technical Note setting out the study area and methodology for assessing businesses where visual impacts are a potential operational consideration, and Public Right of Way (PRoW) during construction and operation.
August 2023	Meeting	National Grid held a Socio-economic, Recreation and Tourism Thematic Group Meeting to discuss the study area and methodology for assessing businesses.
April 2024	Technical Note	National Grid shared an updated technical note with all host authorities to demonstrate how their feedback had been considered in developing the PEIR.
September 2024	Meeting	Meeting to discuss and agree the Scope and Methodology for the updated Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism Technical note on the ES Chapter.
September 2024	Technical Note	National Grid shared the Socio-economic, Recreation and Tourism technical note with stakeholders.
November 2024	Meeting	National Grid held a follow up meeting to discuss and agree the Scope and Methodology for the updated Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism Technical Note on the ES Chapter.

3. Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion

3.1 Overview

- 3.1.1
- This chapter details the matters relevant to BDC which have been agreed, not agreed or are under discussion between the parties. Matters are arranged by topic (using broad headings, or EIA chapter headings where appropriate) and each matter is given a unique reference number to aid identification.
- 3.1.2
- The red, amber, green status shows the level of agreement with BDC. Descriptions of the different levels are summarised in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Agreement Status for Matters Presented in Section 3

Status	Description
Not Agreed	Indicates a final position, where it has not been possible to resolve the issue to the agreement of both parties and there remains a difference of opinion.
Under Discussion	Indicates where issues are the subject of active on-going discussion.
Agreed	Indicates where an issue has been agreed or resolved satisfactorily to the agreement of both parties.

- 3.1.3
- Engagement will continue as the Project develops and progresses through the various stages of the DCO process, [including through detailed design](#).
- 3.1.4
- Table 3.2 to [Table 3.11](#) provides the matters agreed, not agreed or under discussion in relation to the various topics.

3.2 Project Development, Description and Design

Table 3.2 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Project Development, Description and Design Matters

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
Strategic options/needs case				
3.2.1	Needs case	Norwich to Tilbury is being proposed because the existing network in East Anglia doesn't have sufficient capacity to manage the expected (and in some cases, contracted) increase in offshore wind farms (and interconnectors) needing to connect to the grid as part of the Government's target of reaching net zero by 2050. The project sits alongside other work to reinforce and upgrade the existing network in East Anglia. Norwich to Tilbury is listed as a key project in Appendix 2 of the NESO Clean Power 2030 Report. For the Applicant's position on needs case and detailed response to the Hiorns Report, please refer to Section 3.2 'Needs Case and Timing' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030]. To summarise, the need case is robust, quantified, independently validated and the licence obligation to deliver by 2030 is statutory, not merely contractual. The Project is needed by 2030 - the Hiorns Report's 2035 conclusion is expressly rejected and delay does not provide a deliverable HVDC alternative.	While BDC accept the overall needs case for network reinforcement (in principle) BDC does not agree that the Applicant has adequately demonstrated the need case for the Norwich to Tilbury project at this time. The Applicant has confirmed that no further evidence will be provided to justify the timing or scale of reinforcement required, despite significant uncertainty around the contracted generation assumed in the need case and the likelihood that many of these projects will connect by 2030. BDC notes that the Applicant has not addressed the findings of the Hiorns Report, which concludes that contracted generation volumes are unlikely to materialise as assumed and that reinforcement could potentially be deferred without constraining offshore wind delivery. In the absence of updated sensitivity testing, transparency on the status of contracted connections, or further justification on timing, BDC cannot yet support the asserted urgency or necessity of this specific reinforcement proposal.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.2.2	Project timing	Timing for the project is driven by the needs case - when offshore wind farms are contracted to connect to the UK network - the first of which are contracted to connect in 2030. The Applicant is legally obliged (under our Transmission Owner License) to provide capacity at the dates formally agreed in contracts with energy generators (or customers) by NESO. Appendix 2 of the NESO Clean Power 2030 Report shows that the constraint costs associated with a delay to the project timing as being between £2.7 and £2.8 billion. For the Applicant's position on project timing, please refer to Section 3.2 'Needs Case and Timing' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030]. To summarise, the need case is robust, quantified, independently validated and the licence obligation to deliver by 2030 is statutory, not merely contractual. The Project is needed by 2030 - the Hiorns Report's 2035 conclusion is expressly rejected and delay does not provide a deliverable HVDC alternative. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	BDC does not agree that the Applicant has demonstrated a sufficiently robust or transparent basis for the asserted 2030 delivery deadline. While BDC recognises National Grid's licence obligations, the Council remains concerned that the contracted connection dates underpinning the timing case have not been tested against the real-world readiness of those generation projects. Evidence referenced in the Examination, particularly the findings of the Hiorns Report, indicates significant uncertainty in whether generators will connect at the volume and pace assumed. This could materially affect both the urgency of reinforcement and the viability of alternative solutions. BDC therefore maintains that a further review of the contracted generation position and connection readiness is required in order to properly substantiate the timescale for Norwich to Tilbury.	Not Agreed
3.2.3	Onshore route	An onshore route allows for greater energy capacity and connectivity to feed into the grid. In assessing offshore options to deliver the same capacity as an onshore overhead line,	BDC does not agree that the submitted overhead line route represents the only, or the least-harm, strategic option. BDC considers that credible alternatives—specifically an offshore-	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		we would need to build three subsea cables and associated infrastructure, which would add significant cost and not meet the needs case for Norwich to Tilbury. Updated Strategic Options and Backcheck Review documents published at each consultation compare the environmental, technical, socioeconomic and financial implications for alternative routes, including offshore alternatives. For the Applicant's position on the onshore route, please refer to Section 3.3 'Alternatives - Offshore Alternatives' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030]. With regard to the Hiorns Report, as set out under 3.2.1 Needs Case above, the Project is needed by 2030 - the Hiorns Report's 2035 conclusion is expressly rejected and delay does not provide a deliverable HVDC alternative. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.	centred approach or High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) undergrounding—should be fully explored, particularly if updated analysis shows that the contracted generation and delivery timescales are less acute than currently asserted. Evidence presented in the Examination, including the Hiorns Report, indicates significant uncertainty in the readiness and timing of contracted generation projects. If reinforcement is not required as urgently as the Applicant claims, this could materially improve the feasibility of alternatives that would substantially reduce the scale of onshore infrastructure across Braintree District and wider Essex. BDC therefore maintains that a transparent reassessment of route strategy is required before the onshore overhead line can be justified.	
3.2.4	Predominantly overhead line route	Norwich to Tilbury has been designed in line with policy statement EN-5 (which covers the development of new energy infrastructure) which concludes that in most cases, the government expects that overhead lines will be appropriate and should be used as standard to reinforce the grid.	BDC does not agree that a predominantly overhead line route has been justified or that the Applicant has demonstrated that an overhead HVAC solution represents the least-harm or most appropriate option for this project. BDC acknowledges that ENffiS establishes a general expectation in favour of overhead lines,	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Updated Strategic Options and Backcheck Review documents published at each consultation compare the environmental, technical, socioeconomic and financial implications for alternative routes, including underground alternatives. The work undertaken shows that undergrounding, including using HVDC cables, would be significantly more expensive and have environmental impacts and present engineering challenges. Due to the higher price that would be involved in an underground alternative, we do not believe that this would be the most suitable option as all costs ultimately go onto domestic energy bills. For the Applicant's position on the predominantly overhead line route, please refer to Section 3.4 'Technology Choice - Overhead Line and Underground Cables' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030]. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	but notes that this presumption is not absolute, and that ENfffi5 requires applicants to evidence that all feasible alternatives, including undergrounding and offshore options, have been robustly assessed in environmental, technical and cost terms. Based on the current evidence, BDC considers that the Applicant's appraisal of alternatives remains incomplete. The Council maintains that offshore-centred approaches and HVDC undergrounding remain credible strategic options, particularly given the significant and permanent landscape, visual, ecological, heritage and arboricultural impacts of the proposed overhead line within Braintree District. BDC also notes that uncertainty around the project's timing and contracted generation (as highlighted in the Hiorns Report) may materially affect the feasibility and deliverability of non-overhead alternatives. Accordingly, BDC's view is that the Applicant must undertake a more transparent and robust comparative assessment, including updated need-case sensitivity testing, before the overhead line route can be justified as the most appropriate option.	
Project development process - Design				
3.2.5	Design Principles	The primary design requirement for electricity infrastructure is that it must be safe and secure. These functional constraints, particularly around safety and operational	BDC agrees that good design must operate within functional and safety constraints, but considers that the Applicant has not demonstrated that the design process has	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		reliability, can significantly limit the Applicant's ability to adapt the aesthetic appearance of its infrastructure. Good design, even with the functional restrictions, is nonetheless achieved through careful consideration of the Holford Rules (relating to the connection routeing and siting), the Horlock Rules (relating to the siting of substations and similar cable sealing end compounds and line entries) and the environmental impact assessment process. These demonstrate the importance of balancing the inherent form and function of electricity transmission infrastructure with technical, economic and environmental considerations to reach reasonably practicable development proposals. While the overall design is largely fixed by necessity, smaller design details, such as the colour of finishes, are agreed upon and documented through the Development Consent Order process. Furthermore, NPS EN-1 encourages developers "Applying good design to energy projects should produce sustainable infrastructure sensitive to place, including impacts on heritage, efficient in the use of natural resources, including land-use, and energy used in their construction and operation, matched by an appearance that demonstrates good aesthetic as far as	adequately responded to local character, place-specific sensitivities, or the opportunities for innovative mitigation required by EN01 and the Planning Inspectorate's Advice on Good Design. BDC notes that the proposed lattice pylon design and 50m overhead line solution would result in extensive, permanent and unavoidable landscape, visual and heritage harm, which indicates that the design process has not achieved a locally responsive outcome. BDC also considers that the Applicant has relied too heavily on the Holford and Horlock Rules without adequately addressing their limitations, particularly that they do not reflect modern landscape guidance, local distinctiveness, or updated national policy objectives. This concern is explicitly raised in BDC's alternatives assessment in ExQ1, where the use of Holford Rules is described as "unadopted and out of date." In BDC's view, good design for a project of this scale requires robust exploration of alternative technologies and forms, including innovative substation design, undergrounding, HVDC options and design-led solutions to minimise harm. Given the magnitude of local impacts, BDC considers that a more ambitious and locally responsive design approach is both possible and necessary to meet the expectations of EN01 and the Planning Inspectorate's design advice.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		possible" within the bounds of functional and safety constraints. The Planning Inspectorate Good Design advice advises that 'Good design is not primarily about how infrastructure looks, although these considerations (the aesthetics) are important'. EN-1 refers to the importance of process and addressing sustainability are essential elements of good design. The emphasis placed on the importance of process through the projects evolution and delivering sustainability is set out in the Design and Access Statement (document reference 7.15). For the Applicant's position on Design principles, please refer to Section 3.9 'Good Design' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030], <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	BDC therefore maintains that National Grid must demonstrate a fuller, more place-sensitive and iterative design process, exploring opportunities for innovation and reduction of harm while ensuring safety and functionality.	
3.2.6	Pylon Route by Rivenhall Place	Noting the concerns of BDC and following feedback from the public, together with the results of environmental surveys, amendments have been made to the proposed project design and associated Limits of Deviation in this location to enable the retention of the tree known locally as "Henry". The Applicant will work with the Main Works Contractor through detailed design to ensure the protection of the tree's Root Protection Area.	BDC welcomes the design amendment enablingthat <u>would enable</u> the retention of the veteran oak known locally as "Henry-" (T820), <u>However,</u> butBDC remains concerned that the current Limits of Deviation could still permit movement of the <u>authorised</u> infrastructure <u>to be moved</u> closer to the tree- <u>than is currently proposed.</u> To ensure the <u>the tree's</u> long-term protection, BDC considers that the alignment in this	Under Discussion Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Regarding Requirement 8, the 6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment AIA [APP-236Revision B], the 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-030Revision G] and 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] include the commitment to produce an Arboricultural Method Statement (AMS) to be produced (with a tree protection plan (TPP)) to be agreed with the LPAs prior to construction work commencing. <u>The AMS and TPP will ensure that the Root Protection Area is protected during construction through the implementation of Construction Exclusion Zones (CEZ) and ongoing arboricultural supervision.</u> <u>Therefore, an additional restriction in GG34 is not required.</u>	location should <u>either</u> be fixed, <u>through GG34 of the CoCP</u> or that <u>LoDthe Limits of Deviation should</u> be reduced- so that no part of the authorised development can encroach further into the tree's<u>tree's</u> Root Protection Area. <u>BDC notes the Applicant's commitment to prepare an Arboricultural Method Statement (AMS) and Tree Protection Plan (TPP) for approval at the discharge of requirements stage. Whilst these documents would provide important construction-phase protection measures, they do not guarantee the retention of the tree should design changes, including any repositioning of the , " e authorised Limits of Deviation, result in a greater encroachment into the Root Protection Area. BDC therefore considers that protection should be secured through the authorised design parameters themselves rather than relying solely on post-consent mitigation measures.</u> <u>BDC further notes that, in the absence of a detailed Arboricultural Method Statement, Tree Protection Plan and sufficient information demonstrating how works can be undertaken within proximity to the tree's Root Protection Area, the Council is not satisfied that the long-term retention of the tree has been demonstrated.</u> Given the irreplaceable nature of veteran trees, BDC requires that detailed and enforceable arboricultural controls----including a project-	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			specific Arboricultural Method Statement (AMS), Tree Protection Plan (TPP), and clearly defined Root Protection Area safeguards-----are secured through the DCO and agreed with the LPA prior to any construction works. These measures must ensure that the tree's root system, ground conditions and wider health are not adversely affected during construction. <u>vGiven the veteran status of "Henry" (T82Q), BDC considers that a VetCert-qualified arboricultural consultant should be involved in the preparation of the Arboricultural Method Statement and associated protection measures to ensure that the particular sensitivities of a veteran tree are fully considered. BDC would also expect draft versions of the Arboricultural Method Statement and Tree Protection Plan to be made available to the local planning authority prior to the submission of the final documents for approval, in order to provide confidence that the proposed protection measures are capable of securing the tree's long-term retention.</u>	
Project development process - Consultation				
3.2.7	2022 non-statutory consultation	Non-statutory consultation took place between 21 April 2022 - 16 June 2022. Details of this consultation are outlined in the Consultation Strategy, and responses to feedback received during consultation are included in the Feedback Report.	BDC have no evidence to suggest that the non-statutory consultation was not undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		The non-statutory consultation was undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy.		
3.2.8	2023 non-statutory consultation	Non-statutory consultation took place between 27 June 2023 - 21 August 2023. Details of this consultation are outlined in the Consultation Strategy, and responses to feedback received during consultation are included in the Feedback Report. The non-statutory consultation was undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy.	BDC have no evidence to suggest that the non-statutory consultation was not undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy.	Agreed
3.2.9	2024 statutory consultation	Statutory Consultation took place from Wednesday 10 April 2024 to 26 July 2024 (the end date was extended from 18 June 2024 due to the general election.) Details of this consultation are outlined in the Statement of Community Consultation (SoCC). Responses to feedback received during statutory consultation are contained within the 5.1 Consultation Report [APP-066]. The statutory consultation was undertaken in accordance with the published SoCC.	BDC have no evidence to suggest that the statutory consultation was not undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy.	Agreed
3.2.10	2025 targeted consultation	Targeted consultations for Essex took place from 25 February 2025 - 27 March 2025. Details of these consultations are outlined in the Targeted Consultation Strategy and associated targeted consultation leaflets and environmental implications of change documents. Responses to feedback received	BDC havehas no evidence to suggest that the targeted consultation was not undertaken in accordance with the published Consultation Strategy. However, the Council considers that some changes identified by National Grid as non-material may nevertheless have had a locally	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		during targeted consultation are contained within 5.1 Consultation Report [APP-066]. The targeted consultations were undertaken in accordance with the published Targeted Consultation Strategy. The approach to targeted consultation was undertaken in accordance with Section 50 of the Planning Act 2008 and associated guidance: Planning Act 2008: Pre-application stage for Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (April 2024).	<u>significant effect on nearby residents and communities. BDC's view is that these changes would have benefited from wider consultation to provide affected parties with an opportunity to comment. Whilst the Council accepts that the targeted consultation met the relevant procedural requirements, it maintains that a broader approach to consultation on certain non-material changes would have been preferable.</u> While NG considered that some changes to the scheme may not be the most significant and are considered to be non-material, BDC considers that to local residents who may reside close to them, their significance may be greater, and they should therefore be given an opportunity to comment on them through the targeted consultation carried out earlier this year. The concentration of non-material changes may also have a bearing on their materiality and how they are experienced by local residents	
Other matters as required				
3.2.11	Community Benefits	The Applicant is preparing a community funds package in line with the 'Guidance: Community funds for transmission infrastructure' (DESNZ, 2025). In line with this guidance, the community funds will be delivered outside the development consent process, as they are not a material consideration in the decision on the proposed Project nor a matter to be secured as part of the Development Consent Order.	BDC does not agree that the socio-economic impacts of the Project are negligible. As set out in the Local Impact Report, BDC considers that Norwich to Tilbury would give rise to extensive and long-term residual impacts on the local environment, landscape, wellbeing, and the wider community which cannot be fully mitigated or compensated through the planning or DCO framework. The Council therefore	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Later in spring 2026, the The Applicant will begin consulting <u>in July 2026</u> on how the community funds should be used for Norwich to Tilbury, subject to the Project receiving consent <u>and construction starting</u>. Throughout that consultation, we will engage with local communities and elected representatives to understand local priorities and where community funds could deliver long-lasting benefits.	maintains that the national benefits of the project do not offset the scale of harm that would be borne locally. BDC strongly encourages National Grid to engage proactively and transparently with host authorities on the development of community benefit mechanisms, in line with the Government's Community Funds for Transmission Infrastructure guidance (DESNZ, 2025). While acknowledging that such benefits fall outside the DCO process, BDC considers the establishment of a substantial, place-specific community benefits package essential to address the significant residual effects on communities within Braintree District and the wider Essex area. The Council therefore expects National Grid to commit to collaborative engagement to secure meaningful investment and long-term positive outcomes for affected communities. <u>BDC note that the Applicant is committed to providing community benefits, however the legal mechanism to ensure that this is delivered is still unclear.</u>	
3.2 12	<u>Legal agreements</u>	<u>National Grid will secure measures to support the discharge of the statutory duty under section 245 of the Levelling-up and Regeneration Act 2023 (the 'furthering the purposes' duty) through a bilateral obligation with Suffolk CC under section 106 TCPA 1990. An updated unsigned agreement was</u>	<u>BDC welcome the commitment to secure BNG and off-site tree planting via requirement. Wording of the requirements is still under discussion between the parties at the time of finalising this SOCG.</u>	<u>Under discussion</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>submitted at Deadline 6 in 8.25 National Landscape - DRAFT - Agreement pursuant to section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 TRevision BL.</u> <u>Following review, the Applicant is now to secure any offsite BNG required and identified by the Biodiversity Offsetting Scheme, and delivery of any offsite tree planting resulting from the commitment to replace individual trees and individual trees in small groups at a ratio of 3:1, by requirement and not by a unilateral s1Q6 agreement.</u> <u>The Applicant is committed to continue discussions with BDC, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion.</u>		
3.2 13	<u>Landscape and visual Compensation</u>	<u>As explained by Counsel for National Grid at ISH4, National Grid is also proposing a commitment to secure landscape compensation/offsetting measures. This would be submitted on a "blue pencil" basis and without prejudice to National Grid's position that it does not consider the compensation measures are required by policy and therefore do not meet the relevant policy and legal tests. Further details are set out in 8.5.12 Applicant's Summary of Oral Submissions and Response to Action Points for Issue Specific Hearing 4 [Revision A], should the Secretary of State consider the</u>	<u>BDC support the position of Essex County Council on matters regarding the commitment to secure landscape compensation/offsetting measures.</u> <u>BDC understand these discussions are still ongoing.</u>	<u>Under discussion</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>measures necessary there is a mechanism to secure these.</u> <u>The Applicant is committed to continue discussions with BDC, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion.</u>		

3.3 Ecology and Biodiversity

Table 3.3 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Ecology and Biodiversity

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3.3.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Ecology and Biodiversity assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-126Revision B] and Section 8.2 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-02SRevision C]. All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	The ES has identified the relevant legislation, policy and guidance. BDC confirmed in call regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed.	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3.3.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the-6.19	The study area was agreed through the EIA	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	
3.3.3	Data sources (ecology, not arboriculture)	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 8.4 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision GJ]. Further survey information from the 2025 season has been submitted to the Planning Inspectorate in November 2025, achieving coverage of 97% of the Order Limits. The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue, wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].	Sufficient desktop data has been collected for the ES. As for the survey data, circa 12.5% of the Order Limits are still undergoing ecological survey. There are also certain protected species surveys where the results are more incomplete (for otter and water vole only 65% reported; see also ES Chapter 8, Table 8.4). This missing information in the dataset is anticipated to be provided in November 2025; ECC position pending. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed for all areas apart from in relation to bat survey data which requires further information and is noted in ID3.3.18. This Matter was agreed during a call held on 11 June, subject to the agreed wording on bat compensation being added to the Outline LEMP at Deadline 6.	Agreed
3.3.4	Assessment Methodology (ecology, not arboriculture)	The assessment methodology was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288J to-tAPP-296] and the 6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The assessment methodology was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.3.5	Survey Methodology	The Applicant issued a Technical Note in May 2024 outlining survey methods and the	The survey methods used are largely accepted, although note the comments made	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
	(ecology, not arboriculture)	scope of surveys for species outside the remit of Natural England for agreement / comment. All methodologies for surveying licensable species have been agreed with Natural England. The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].	for ID3.3.19. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed for all areas apart from in relation to survey methodology for bats which requires further information. This Matter was agreed during a call held on 11 June, subject to the agreed wording on bat compensation being added to the Outline LEMP at Deadline 6.	
3.3.6	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Ecology and Biodiversity assessment are summarised in Section 8.4 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-02€Revision C]. The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate. The Applicant has included within the 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan rREP3-030Revision G] the commitment to a five-year monitoring period for tree and hedgerow replacement planting. Five years is considered sufficient to ensure successful establishment and is in line with other recent NSIP projects. Most planting failures happen within the first few years, and the five-year period captures this initial establishment risk and by year 5	BDC does not agree that the parameters and assumptions relating to habitat reinstatement and long-term ecological outcomes are sufficiently robust. While the assumptions listed in ES Section 8.4 are acknowledged, BDC considers the ES assumption that habitat removed during construction “would be reinstated” within a five-year establishment period to be overly optimistic and unsupported by evidence. This concern is reflected throughout the Council’s ecological submissions, including the LIR (REP1-148) and relevant Deadline responses. BDC’s view, informed by its ecologist, is that a five-year reinstatement and monitoring period is not sufficient to ensure comprehensive or reliable reinstatement success across a construction corridor of this scale, especially given:	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		provides a realistic picture of long-term success. It is considered that the early establishment can be a key determinant to later success. The monitoring period is adaptive, as stated within the 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-OJORevision G] which includes like for like replacement or consideration of alternative species based on site-by-site conditions and the reasons for failure. The Applicant is committed to ensuring a good planting regime (i.e. stock quality, planting technique and site preparation) which can be more determinative than the length of aftercare alone. 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological and Management Plan rREP3-030Revision G] has highlighted some good practice principles, and these will be expanded upon with full details provided within the final Landscape and Ecological Management Plan to be discharged in accordance with Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [REP3-004REP5-0601. 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan rREP3-030Revision G] also further commits to the aftercare being adaptive, allowing adaptations to be made in light of monitoring results. After this five-year aftercare period, the planting would be managed by the relevant landowner, as	- the extensive vegetation removal required; - the diversity of habitat types affected; - the risk of partial or complete reinstatement failure; and - the ongoing operational vegetation-height restrictions along the corridor. BDC notes that the Outline LEMP's five-year period is significantly shorter than the ecological recovery timescales relevant to woodland edge, hedgerow, riparian and mixed rural habitats. The LIR highlights that predicted ecological impacts may be understated because the ES assumes successful reinstatement, whereas long-term failure is a material risk. BDC therefore considers that: - A longer monitoring and management period is required for reinstatement areas outside Environmental Areas (e.g., 10 years minimum), or - A mutually agreed replacement-failure percentage must be factored into compensation calculations to avoid over-reliance on assumed short-term recovery. These concerns were raised at the SoCG meeting in January 2026 and remain under review. BDC's ecologist has confirmed that they are not convinced a five-year management period will ensure successful habitat reinstatement and wishes this view to	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		currently takes place in respect of the existing planting on private land. The Applicant has also committed to a 30-year aftercare period at Environmental Areas in line with the commitments made within the 7.1 Biodiversity Net Gain Report [APR-2WRevision Bl. <u>National Grid is pursuing a mechanism to secure the delivery and maintenance of any offsite tree planting provision required as a result of the commitment to replace individual trees at a ratio of 3:1. National Grid is continuing discussions on this matter with the host authorities.</u> <u>The Applicant considers that the ecology and biodiversity assessment is robust, proportionate and based on appropriate and clearly defined assumptions. The approach to planting, monitoring and management reflects established best practice for projects of this scale, with a strong emphasis on early establishment, adaptive management and high-quality implementation. The five-year aftercare period is both standard and sufficient to secure successful establishment, supplemented by longer-term 30-year commitments for Environmental Areas. Secured through the draft DCO, these measures provide a clear, flexible and deliverable framework that ensures mitigation is effectively implemented, monitored and adjusted over time to achieve the intended</u>	be formally recorded. Accordingly, BDC maintains that the Applicant's key ecological assumptions, particularly those relating to reinstatement and recovery within five years, cannot be agreed without strengthened monitoring, management and compensation commitments.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		outcomes. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.		
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.3.7	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Ecology and Biodiversity are presented in Section 8.5 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision C]. The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate. Further survey information from the 2025 season was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate in November 2025, achieving coverage of 97% of the Order Limits. The scope of baseline surveys for European protected species surveys (including for roosting bats) was agreed in advance with Natural England. The survey data collected is sufficient to inform a robust ecological impact assessment as set out within 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity rAS-026Revision 23- The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been	Circa 12.5% of the Order Limits are still undergoing ecological survey. There are also certain protected species surveys where the results are more incomplete (for otter and water vole only 65% reported; see also ES Chapter 8, Table 8.4). This missing information in the dataset is anticipated to be provided in November 2025; ECC position pending. Note also the comments made for ID 3.3.5. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed for all areas apart from in relation to baseline conditions and receptors for bats which requires further information and set out in ID3.3.20. This Matter was agreed during a call held on 11 June, subject to the agreed wording on bat compensation being added to the Outline LEMP at Deadline 6.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].		
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3.3.8	Embedded mitigation	Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project relevant to Ecology and Biodiversity effects, are set out in Section 8.6 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity fAS-026Revision C]. Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	The embedded mitigation measures set out in Section 8.6 of the ES are acknowledged and appreciated. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed.	Agreed
3.3.9	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential Ecology and Biodiversity effects during construction are summarised in Section 8.6 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-Q2&Revision C] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. The suggested clarifications on standard mitigation from BDC have been included within the-7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-QSOREvision G] and the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] provided with the	The Summary of Proposed Protected Species Mitigation, Outline CoCP, and Outline LEMP documents have been shared with BDC. BDC review expressed no major concerns but did advise a number of clarifications and additions to those documents. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in 14 January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed for all areas apart from in relation to standard mitigation for bats which requires further information (see ID3.3.20ID3.3.21). This Matter was agreed during a call held on 11 June, subject to the agreed wording on bat compensation being added to the Outline LEMP at Deadline 6.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		application. Mitigation for roosting bats is being agreed with Natural England as part of the draft licence process. <u>The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue, wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].</u>		
3.3.10	Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures is presented in Section 8.6 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision GJ]. Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	See above comments regarding habitat reinstatement (ID 3.3.6) and protected species derogation licensing (ID 3.3.9). BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed.	Agreed

EIA - Assessment Conclusions

3.3.11	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 8.7 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision C]. The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. Tables 8.23 and 8.24 within 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision G] do not restate a specific timeframe for residual effects because the duration of	<u>BDC notes that, following discussions with the Applicant and its ecological advisors, agreement has been reached regarding the approach to bat roost compensation. BDC welcomes the Applicant's commitment to provide compensation not only for confirmed bat roosts but also for the loss of trees containing potential roost features (PRF-I and PRF-M), through the provision of bat boxes and/or veteranisation of retained trees.</u> It would be useful transparency to advise on how long is it predicted to take for the long-	Under Discussion Agreed
--------	----------------------	---	--	----------------------------

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		impacts has already been assessed and defined within the magnitude assessment using the agreed categories of short term (up to 1 year), medium term (1-10 years) and long term (greater than 10 years). Duration, along with other magnitude components, is fully considered and described in the earlier stages of the assessment, where it informs the evaluation of unmitigated effects. This approach reflects standard EIA practice, in which the residual effects section presents the final significance outcome, with the underlying factors—such as duration—embedded within the earlier magnitude assessment rather than restated. The survey approach to bat roost surveys has been agreed with Natural England (the statutory responsible body for bats) and is considered a pragmatic approach to a project of this scale. Full aerial/emergence surveys will be undertaken on trees due to be lost during detailed design. Any roost affected will be covered under a Natural England licence following pre-agreed mitigation measures. The Applicant notes the comments and will continue to engage with BDC on this matter. <u>The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy, the wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G], This includes the provision of</u>	term neutrality to be achieved for the affected receptors. The completion of only GLTAs is a significant constraint to the roosting bats impact assessment. Impacts on protected species need to be assessed with reasonable confidence and the proposed mitigation considered appropriate, prior to determination to support a lawful decision. BDC considers that the impact assessment for roosting bats falls short of achieving reasonable confidence in both the impact magnitude prediction and the appropriateness of mitigation. Where static bat detector surveys within the Order Limits recorded barbastelle bat activity above a defined threshold, robust roost survey methods were employed, including aerial inspections, dusk emergence surveys, backtracking surveys, and radio-tracking. However, this level of tree roost survey was undertaken at only 12 discrete locations, which must cover only a fraction of the overall potential for bat roost tree impacts. This conclusion is based on ES Table 8.23 which describe that, "the trees that have been identified for complete removal comprise: 113 trees with PRF-M, 257 trees with PRF-L, 801 FAR trees [any number of which could be classified PRF-M after further survey] and 16 trees with hibernation features." As a consequence of the restricted survey	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>bat boxes/veteranisation of 10 % of the bat roosting features lost.</u>	effort, there is no quantitative transparency as to how many non-minor and minor bat roosts could be collectively lost, the highest significances of roosts that could be lost, and the extent to which the different (especially non-barbastelle) bat species within Essex Districts may be affected. The potential impact without any mitigation measures being applied is described in the ES Table 8.23: <i>"In the absence of mitigation, the direct loss of roost features and disturbance to roost ig bats would have a permanent medium negative effect (large negative in the event of a loss of a maternity roost—mortality) that would be irreversible (in the event of mortality) or reversible in the medium-term if bats are not present at the time of removal. Bats are known to frequently change roost locations and may seek alternative, retained roosting resources within the Order Limits. Effects would be considered significant."</i> However, the residual impact assessment assumes that, whatever the number and significance of the bat roosts that end up being destroyed, doing so under derogation licence(s) (i.e. the expected delivering of two compensation bat boxes per roost lost, as stated in ES Table 8.23) will inevitably result in a cumulative negligible impact on all affected bat species/populations. Given our concerns stated in ID 3.3.9, this is not considered to be a reasonably supported assessment.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			What is being proposed is a quasi-District Level Licence-type approach for roosting bats (i.e. getting DCO without first completing surveys), when BDC is not aware of any such DLL method for bats having been trialled and approved. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is still under discussion, and that further clarification is sought around timeframes. Subject to the inclusion within the Deadline 6 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan of the agreed bat compensation measures, including a commitment to provide compensation features equivalent to 10% of the total number of trees with potential roost features to be removed, BDC considers this matter resolved.	
3.3.12	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 8.7 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-Q26Revision C]. The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate.	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is considered appropriate. BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed.	Agreed
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.3.13	Outline CoCP	The-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice rREP3-025Revision G includes all relevant construction related mitigation measures specified in the 6.8	<u>Following discussions with the Applicant, BDC is satisfied in principle with the proposed Ecological Clerk of Works (ECOW) approach, including the use of appropriately qualified</u>	-Net- Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision G] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project. Meeting held in October 2024 to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. Full details of the ECoW's qualifications / experience will be provided within the final CoCP which is to be approved by the relevant local planning authority. What classifies as a suitably qualified ECoW will depend on the specific task to be undertaken and the protected species or habitat in question. Some examples of minimum standards which would be required include a minimum of 3 years relevant post-graduate experience in ecological supervision of construction works; membership (or eligibility for membership) of a relevant professional body, such as the Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM); and holding of any species-specific licences required to supervise works affecting legally protected species, where applicable. This role will not be undertaken by one individual, but by multiple ecologists with a range of relevant experience and any	<u>specialists for species-specific tasks and the establishment of a project-wide ecological management structure.</u> <u>BDC's agreement is subject to the Deadline 6 versions of the Outline Code of Construction Practice and Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan including a commitment that the Ecology Working Group will have an opportunity to review the proposed ECoW structure and the qualifications and experience of key ecological personnel prior to appointment.</u> BDC does not agree that the Outline CoCP sufficiently secures ecological safeguards, particularly in relation to the level, qualifications and authority of the Ecological Clerk(s) of Works (ECoW). As set out in the LIR (REP1-1d8) and subsequent deadline submissions, the Council remains concerned that ecological mitigation in the ES relies heavily on effective, competent and authoritative ECoW oversight, yet the Outline CoCP does not prescribe "y™™™ qualifications, experience levels, decision-making authority or hierarchy for ECoWs across this large-scale project. Given the scale, ecological sensitivity and geographic spread of the construction corridor, BDC considers it essential that the DCO secures: • Clear minimum qualification and experience	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		protected species licences necessary for the specific task to be undertaken. Further details on the number and type of ECoWs required across the Project will be included within the Final Landscape and Ecological Management Plan (post-DCO consent). Further details on the Ecological Clerk of Works is included in the Applicants response to BIO 1.26 in the 8.9.1 Applicant's Response to First Written Questions [REP3-074]. <u>Additional wording has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G] at Deadline 6 to confirm that the Ecology Working group can review the ECoW structure and key individuals qualifications.</u>	requirements for all ECoWs; Defined competency requirements for species-specific tasks (e.g. PRF assessment and end scoping undertaken only by a Natural England bat survey class licence holder, Level 2+); A transparent ECoW hierarchy and decision-making structure, including the authority to halt works where necessary; and Assurance that multiple ECoWs of varying grades are properly managed, supervised and empowered. BDC notes that its previous written comments on the Outline CoCP (22 Nov 202d and 19 Feb 2025) included requests for these clarifications and remain unresolved. The LIR highlights that the success of ecological mitigation depends heavily on the quality of on-site ecological supervision, particularly in relation to protected species, bat roost management and habitat reinstatement. BDC's ecologist has confirmed that the Council is not satisfied with the Applicant's current assurances and remains unconvinced that the Outline CoCP provides adequate guarantees of ECoW competence or capacity. The Council therefore maintains that this matter cannot be agreed without strengthened, secured commitments within the DGO Subject to the inclusion of this commitment, BDC considers this matter	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.3.14	Outline LEMP	The-7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-030Revision G] includes all relevant operational related mitigation measures specified in 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision G] and is appropriate. Meeting held in October 2024 to agree on the structure for the Outline LEMP. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline LEMP. A further iteration of the Outline LEMP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. Natural England (the statutory responsible body for bats) have approved the method to classify potential roost features which are in line with standard guidelines. A risk-based approach has been taken when assessing trees for their hibernation potential for bats. While some features assessed as PRF-I or PRF-M may allow individual bats to hibernate for very short periods of time, only tree features where the PRF is highly likely to provide constant cool, stable and humid conditions, and therefore a higher likelihood of being used for longer periods of time, have been highlighted as having hibernation potential. For a project of such a large scale, to assume hibernation for all trees with any	<u>resolved.</u> <u>Following discussions with the Applicant regarding bat roost compensation and the management of potential roosting features, BDC is satisfied that the proposed provisions within the revised Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan will provide an appropriate framework for compensating for the loss of potential bat roosting habitat.</u> The Outline LEMP has been shared with BDC. BDC rev » < expressed no major concerns but did advise a number of clarifications and additions. See response dated 19th February 2024. With respect to paragraph 6.1.8, clarity regarding the criteria used for defining a tree's bat hibernation potential is sought? Given that there appear to be fewer trees with hibernation potential than the totals for PRF-I and PRF-M, how does the hibernation criteria exclude certain PRF-I and PRF-M features? BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is still under discussion, and that further clarification is sought around bat hibernation. <u>Subject to the agreed bat compensation provisions being incorporated into the Deadline 6 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan, BDC considers this matter resolved.</u>	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		PRE is not reasonable and not realistic to apply appropriate and effective mitigation while ensuring project feasibility. The approach to mitigation involves all trees with PRFs that will be unavoidably impacted will undergo an updated Ground Level Tree Assessment (GLTA) survey and aerial / emergence surveys, during which time the potential of each feature can be re-assessed for its suitability for hibernation using the same assessment as outlined above. The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].		
Other matters as required				
3.3.15	Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) - Onsite and Assessment	The Applicant will deliver at least 10 % BNG with wider environmental and societal benefits on its construction projects. The-7.1 Biodiversity Net Gain Report [ARP-2WRevision B] sets out the approach to BNG. The Applicant shared the Biodiversity Net Gain strategy with stakeholders in January 2025. The approach to BNG applied to the Project and the scope of onsite mitigation is agreed by both parties.	BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is considered agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.3.16	Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG) - Offsite	The Applicant will deliver at least 10 % BNG with wider environmental and societal benefits on its construction projects. The-7.1 Biodiversity Net Gain Report [ARR-293Revision B] sets out the approach to BNG. Biodiversity is not bound by local authority area and therefore off-site BNG will be considered across the length of the Project. However, as detailed within 7.1 Biodiversity Net Gain Report [APP-299Revision B], the aim is to deliver a biodiversity legacy ideally in each of the three counties crossed by the Project (Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex). Off-site BNG sites will be selected based on a range of factors including proximity to the Project, geographical location, habitat type, habitat condition, cost and timings amongst others, including the local nature recovery strategies (LNRs). The Applicant will consider provision of BNG within areas identified in LNRs areas where sites are available and are appropriate to Project circumstances. <u>Updates were made to section 9 of 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G] to reflect this.</u> Offsite BNG will be secured by a legal agreement and delivered through collaboration with partners and purchased from commercially registered providers <u>post-consent.</u>	BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that this matter is still under discussion, and that further clarification is sought around Offsite BNG. <u>BDC is committed to continue discussions with the Applicant, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion</u>	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>A draft S1Q6 Unilateral Undertaking was originally shared with the local authorities (May 2026) which included further details on how the offsite BNG measures will be delivered and secured.</u> <u>Following review, the Applicant is now to secure any offsite BNG required and identified by the Biodiversity Offsetting Scheme, by requirement and not by a unilateral s1Q6 agreement</u> <u>The Applicant is committed to continue discussions with BDC, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion.</u>		
3.3.17	Arboricultural Impact Assessment (AIA)	The-6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment AIA rAPP-236Revision B] has been prepared in accordance with the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] and is considered appropriate. The Applicant issued the draft AIA to BDC for comment in March 2025. The Applicant notes that BS5837 is a guidance document therefore compliance is not a requirement for this development consent application. The-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288J- to {APP-296}] highlights that there is deviation from the British Standard in terms of surveying Low value (C	BDC does not agree that the Arboricultural Impact Assessment (APP-236) <u>(or as updated)</u> provides a sufficiently robust or complete evidence base to assess arboricultural impacts or to support the conclusions relied upon in the Environmental Statement. As set out in the LIR and reiterated in subsequent deadline submissions, the AIA does not comply with key BS5837:2012 parameters, including the requirement to survey and sequentially number all trees within (and adjacent to) the survey area. The omission or under-recording of trees, particularly Category C trees, which nevertheless have material environmental and amenity value in a rural landscape, significantly limits the Council's confidence in the accuracy	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		grade trees) and explained how these would be reported on (baseline data using canopy area and a 5 m root protection area applied to the canopy spread). This reference to the need for an Arboricultural Method Statement (AMS) to be produced (with a tree protection plan) and to be agreed with the LPAs prior to construction work commencing can be found in the 6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment AIA [APP-236Revision B], the 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-030Revision G] and the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The Applicant does not propose any further tree surveys during the pre-consent period. Paragraph 8.2.3 of 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-QSQRevision G] confirms that, following detailed design and prior to construction, relevant surveys will be undertaken to reduce removal of trees/hedgerows as far as practicable, and this is recorded as commitment GG14 within 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The Applicant considers that 6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment AIA [Revision B] is robust, proportionate and appropriate for this stage, having been	of the baseline and the reliability of impact predictions. BDC also remains concerned that the AIA lacks the level of detail normally expected for a NSIP of this scale. The assessment does not provide a complete or clearly cross-referenced inventory of affected trees; nor does it include a draft Arboricultural Method Statement or Tree Protection Plan, both of which are essential to determine whether the proposed works, particularly those within or adjacent to Root Protection Areas, can be delivered without causing unacceptable harm. These concerns were highlighted in BDC's written SoCG feedback (21 December 2025) and remain unresolved. The Council's Tree Officer has confirmed that "the level of detail...is insufficient to allow a thorough review" and that repeated requests for essential survey information have not been addressed. Until an AIA consistent with BS5837 principles—with complete tree data, clearly identified RPAs, and draft AMS/TPP documents—is provided, BDC cannot accept the AIA findings or agree that arboricultural impacts are fully understood or appropriately mitigated. Accordingly, BDC maintains that the AIA is inadequate and cannot be relied upon, and that strengthened, secured DCO requirements, mirroring the detailed provisions requested in Requirement 8, are necessary to ensure tree protection and to prevent	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>prepared in accordance with the agreed scoping framework and clearly documented methodology. Commitments to further survey, refinement and protection measures through the Arboricultural Method Statement and detailed design stage, secured via 3.1 draft DCO [Revision G], ensure that impacts will be minimised and managed effectively. Taken together, this provides a clear, consistent and deliverable framework for arboricultural management, with no requirement for additional pre-consent survey work.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	avoidable or excessive arboricultural loss. <u>BDC notes that this concern remains unresolved following review of subsequent Examination submissions. The Council's Tree Officer remains of the view that insufficient arboricultural information has been provided to demonstrate that retained trees can be protected in practice, that works within Root Protection Areas are achievable without unacceptable harm, or that the proposed retention strategy can be successfully delivered.</u> <u>BDC remains concerned that reliance on post-consent submissions, including an Arboricultural Method Statement and Tree Protection Plan, does not provide sufficient certainty at Examination stage regarding the extent of tree loss, impacts on retained trees, or the deliverability of mitigation measures.</u>	
3.3.18	Datasources (bats)	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 8.4 of the-6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity rAS-026Revision CJ. Further survey information from the 2025 season has been submitted to the Planning Inspectorate in November 2025, achieving coverage of 97% of the Order Limits. <u>The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue</u>	<u>Following review of the survey information provided and subsequent discussions with the Applicant, BDC is satisfied that sufficient survey data has been collected to support the assessment and proposed bat mitigation strategy.</u> As for the survey data, circa 12.5% of the Order Limits are still undergoing ecological survey. There are also certain protected species surveys where the results are more incomplete (for otter and water vole only 65% reported; see also ES Chapter 8, Table 8.d).	Under discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G].</u> The Applicant proposes this matter is agreed.	This missing information in the dataset is anticipated to be provided in November 2025; BDC position pending. <u>BDC considers this matter resolved.</u>	
3.3.19	Survey Methodology (Bats)	The Applicant issued a Technical Note in May 2024 outlining survey methods and the scope of surveys for species outside the remit of Natural England for agreement / comment. All methodologies for surveying licensable species have been agreed with Natural England. No further bat roosting surveys are being undertaken. The survey approach to bat roost surveys has been agreed with Natural England and is considered a pragmatic approach to a project of this scale. In line with the requirements of The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017, bat roosting surveys have been undertaken and further pre-commencement surveys will be completed post-consent. Any roost affected will be covered under a Natural England licence following pre-agreed mitigation measures. The Applicant proposes this matter is not agreed. <u>The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and</u>	<u>Following discussions with the Applicant and the agreement of additional compensation measures for the loss of potential bat roost features, BDC no longer seeks further pre-consent bat roost surveys.</u> <u>BDC accepts the proposed survey and licensing strategy, including the use of further detailed surveys during the detailed design stage and implementation through the project-wide licensing approach.</u> Whilst bat roost climbing inspections for every PRF-M and FAR tree at risk of impact is perhaps not a practical expectation, BDC believes further survey effort prior to DCO consent is feasible. Enough at-height inspection surveys should be possible to facilitate a data-based estimation of the percentage of the PRF-M and FAR trees that will support non-minor bat roosting and will be lost to the project. This would lead to a better supported estimation of impact and the design of a more confidently proportionate mitigation/compensation scheme <u>BDC considers this matter resolved.</u>	<u>Under discussion</u> <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>Ecological Management FRevision G1.</u>		
3.3.20	Baseline conditions and receptors (Bats)	The baseline conditions and receptors for Ecology and Biodiversity are presented in Section 8.5 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-026Revision C]. The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate. The survey approach to bat roost surveys has been agreed with Natural England and is considered a pragmatic approach to a project of this scale. Full aerial/emergence surveys will be undertaken on trees due to be lost during detailed design. Any roost affected will be covered under a Natural England licence following pre-agreed mitigation measures. The Applicant has been working closely with Natural England to produce a draft project wide bat licence. A letter of support is expected to be issued by Natural England supporting the contents of the draft Project-wide licence during the Examination. <u>Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy to resolve this issue wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G1.</u>	<u>Having reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and the agreed approach to mitigation and compensation, BDC is satisfied that the baseline information is adequate to inform the assessment of effects on bats and the associated licensing strategy.</u> BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that the baseline conditions and receptors for roosting bats requires further information and review. <u>BDC considers this matter resolved.</u>	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>
3.3.21	Standard mitigation (Bats)	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential Ecology and Biodiversity effects	Measure B16's assumption that any action requiring a Natural England derogation licence	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		during construction are summarised in Section 8.6 of 6.8 Environmental Statement Chapter 8 - Ecology and Biodiversity [AS-02GRevision C] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. The mitigation approach to bat roost surveys has been agreed with Natural England and is considered a pragmatic approach to a project of this scale. Full aerial/emergence surveys will be undertaken on trees due to be lost during detailed design. Any roost affected will be covered under a Natural England licence following pre-agreed mitigation measures. <u>The Applicant has agreed a bat box compensation strategy, the wording for which had been agreed with Braintree District Council and has been added to 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management [Revision G]. This includes the provision of bat boxes/veteranisation of 10 % of the potential bat roosting features lost.</u>	can be "reasonably anticipated to maintain the favourable conservation status of a species or provide a conservation benefit" is considered unsound. BDC considers that the widespread lack of effective post mitigation licence monitoring does not allow for reliable 'reasonable anticipation' of success in situations where derogation licensing is covering non-minor impacts. This is particularly relevant to the concerns stated for ID 3.3.11. <u>Following discussions with the Applicant, BDC welcomes the commitment to provide bat roost compensation for the loss of potential roost features, including where no bat roost has been identified but removal of PRF-I or PRF-M trees is required.</u> <u>BDC notes the commitment to provide bat boxes and/or veteranisation of retained trees equivalent to 10% of the total number of trees with potential roost features to be removed across the Project, together with appropriate siting, installation and management measures secured through the Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan.</u> BDC confirmed in meeting regarding the Statement of Common Ground in January 2026 that the standard mitigation for bats requires further information and review<u>Subject to these provisions being incorporated into the revised Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan, BDC considers the</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>proposed mitigation and compensation measures acceptable.</u>	

3.4 Air Quality

Table 3.4 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Air Quality

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3.4.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Air Quality assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-126Revision B] and Section 7.2 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [APP-44ZRevision B] . All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	Acceptable,	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3.4.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288] to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.4.3	Data sources	Sufficient desktop data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within	BDC raised the following comments in their relevant representations dated 27th November 2025:	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Section 7.4 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [APP-147Revision B]. Whilst the geographic extent of the study is noted, the use of data from a single meteorological station is considered to be proportionate given the low predicted pollutant concentrations and low risk of causing air quality objective exceedances, as noted by the council. Any change or addition of meteorological data sites is not considered to materially affect the conclusions of the study.	Meteorological input data has been obtained for 2023 for a single recording station (Stansted Airport). Due to the length of the project route, it is likely that no single recording station would be representative of the whole study area and thus representative stations could be selected based on locality for example, section E (Braintree District Council) may be better represented by data from Andrewsfield Recording Station which is located further east than Stansted. It is noted however (and the Council are prepared to concede) that given that the assessment results are well below the objective levels, it is unlikely that this would change the overall conclusions of the assessment even if it did result in minor changes to the reported concentrations.	
3.4.4	Assessment methodology	The methodology for assessing Air Quality was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The methodology for assessing Air Quality was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.4.5	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with Air Quality are summarised in Section 7.4 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality rAPP-147Revision B] . The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate.	No comments raised in the BDC Relevant Representation or through review of the Statement of Common Ground for Air Quality in relation to key parameters and assumptions	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.4.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Air Quality are presented in Section 7.5 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [APP-147Revision JU] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	BDC raised the following comments in their Relevant Representation dated 27 th November 2025: Baseline conditions throughout the study area are reported to be good, with concentrations of NO2, PM10 and PM2.5 well below the relevant objectives/target values.	Agreed
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3.4.7	Embedded mitigation	Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project relevant to Air Quality effects, are set out in Section 7.6 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [APP-147Revision B] . Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	No comments raised in the BDC Relevant Representation or through review of the Statement of Common Ground for Air Quality in relation to embedded mitigation.	Agreed
3.4.8	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential effects during construction are summarised in Section 7.6 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [ARP-147Revision B] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] . The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. The Applicant notes that agreement with BDC on this matter is contingent on the proposed	BDC raised the following comments in their Relevant Representation dated 27 November 2025: There are some predicted significant dust impacts in the absence of site specific mitigation. However, the residual impacts following the implementation of mitigation at high-risk sites is expected to be not significant. This is agreed but is contingent on the proposed mitigation being fully implemented.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		mitigation being fully implemented, which it intends to do.		
3.4.9	Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures is presented in Section 7.6 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality rAPP-147Revision B . Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	No comments raised in the BDC relevant representations or through review of the Statement of Common Ground for Air Quality in relation to standard mitigation.	Agreed

EIA - Assessment Conclusions

3.4.10	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 7.7 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality [APP-44ZRevision B] . The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate.	Braintree District Council raised the following comments in their Relevant Representation dated 27 th November 2025: The ES assessment assumes that construction dust effects would occur across the full extent of the Order Limits. Likewise, it is assumed where there is uncertainty regarding the scale of earthworks that a 'large' magnitude applies. These are a worst-case approach but are considered appropriate in the circumstances to reduce uncertainty and capture the fullest possible extent of impacts.	Agreed
3.4.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The An assessment of effects during operation <u>operational</u> and maintenance) is presented in Section 7.7 of 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7—Air Quality [APP-147]. The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate effects was screened out in 6.19	No comments raised in the BDC Relevant Representation or through review of the Statement of Common Ground for Air Quality in relation to operational effects.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Scoping Report [APP-296] and was agreed within 6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] .		
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.4.12	Outline CoCP	Section 7.6 of the air quality assessment in 6.7 Environmental Statement Chapter 7 - Air Quality rAPP-147Revision B] discusses proposed mitigation. The chapter cross references to 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice rREP3-025Revision g] and 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix D - Outline Dust Management Plan [APP-304Revision D]. Both of these documents provide further clarification and alignment on the mitigation proposed in the Environmental Statement, including emissions standards for NRMM and the siting of generators which are a subset of NRMM. 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix D Outline Dust Management Plan [APP-304Revision D] outlines mitigation measures to minimise emissions from NRMM with commitments set out in Annex A of the document. Paragraph A.1.7 confirms that the Project will be carried out in accordance with legislation relevant to generators. Reference to being in accordance with legislation is not included within 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision g] at AQ02, however, GG19 states that ‘Plant	BDC raised the following comments in their Relevant Representation dated 27 November 2025: It is recognised that there is some uncertainty regarding Nonroad Mobile Machinery (NRMM) emissions associated with the project; the proposed mitigation measures appear appropriate although their likely effect cannot be quantified. The Council have previously suggested that mention could be made of siting of Nonroad Mobile Machinery (NRMM) and ensuring it is compliant with emissions regulations within the Outline Code of Construction Practice (OCoCP). This however has not been implemented, and it is suggested the OCoCP is updated to include this. Notably it is included in the Dust Management Plan (DMP). The Council would recommend that section AQ02 in the OCoCP be amended for consistency across related documents	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<i>and construction vehicles (not including construction worker private vehicles) will conform to relevant applicable standards for vehicle type which will be defined in the CoCP.'</i> It then goes on to list potential, appropriate standards, including those for NRMM. NRMM, in particular heavy construction plant is expected to move around within the Draft Order Limits to facilitate construction of the Project. The use of construction NRMM with suitable controls and site management is unlikely to result in significant effects on local air quality according to the guidance from Local Air Quality Management - Technical Guidance (TG22)¹ Paragraph 7.30 (Department of Environment Food and Rural Affairs (Defra), 2022). Additionally, commitment AQ01 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] includes the following "<i>Plan the site layout so that machinery and dust-causing activities are located away from receptors, as far as practical or possible.</i>" It is considered that commitment GG19 governing emission standards and this response explaining siting of generators addresses the concerns expressed by the Local Planning Authority and that the Applicant's documents already reflect the		

¹ Defra 2025 Local Air Quality Management Technical Guidance (TG22) Available at: <https://laqm.defra.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/LAQM-TG22-May-25-v2.1.pdf>. Accessed: March 2026.

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		outcome the Local Planning Authority is seeking through its request.		

3.5 Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology Matters

Table 3.5 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3.5.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-126Revision B] and Section 9.2 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] . All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	The relevant policy context, legislation and guidance has been presented within the ES.	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3.5.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate. The Study Area used within the ES is in accordance with that agreed within the Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.5.3	Data sources	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 9.4 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision BJ]. The list within paragraph 9.4.2 in 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] states the sources of information used to inform the baseline assessment, which include georeferenced historical Ordnance Survey maps from the National Library of Scotland and historical Ordnance Survey maps from Envirocheck reports generally for areas of anticipated undergrounding. This is also included within 6.9.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 9.1 - Baseline Information and Preliminary Contamination Risk Assessment [APP-182Revision B], 6.9.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 9.1 Baseline Information and Preliminary Contamination Risk Assessment [APP-182Revision B] describes the various sources of information used to inform the assessment for all sections of the Project (including that parts of the Project under Braintree District Council's jurisdiction). The Envirocheck reports were obtained to provide additional information in areas of significant undergrounding/ trenchless crossings and therefore they do not cover Section E (Braintree). The Project falls under the Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 (CDM Regulations). These regulations place specific duties on clients,	BDC summarise the following comments from their relevant reps from November 2025: A review of the Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology ES Chapter [APP-181] Section 9.4.2 did not identify a reference to the source(s) of information utilised to identify potentially contaminative previous land uses, although reference to NLS mapping is included in the Bibliography of the ES chapter. However, Section 9.1.6 of the accompanying Baseline Information and Preliminary Contamination Risk Assessment [APP-182] does make reference to historical Ordnance Survey maps from Envirocheck reports as sources of information but for 'parts of the route' only. The baseline condition data sources require further clarity. Although BDC would generally agree with the low risk rating awarded to all identified sources of contamination within Section 5 of the site, further details of the specific information upon which the various low risk ratings were based is requested. Information on how the baseline conditions relating to Unexploded	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		designers and contractors so that health and safety is considered throughout the life of a project, from its inception to its subsequent final demolition and removal. Under the CDM Regulations, designers are required to avoid foreseeable risks (including UXOs/UXBs) so far as reasonably practicable, by eliminating hazards from the construction, maintenance, and proposed use and demolition of a structure, reducing risks from any remaining hazard, and giving collective safety measures priority over individual measures. Specific 'UXO Threat Assessment' reports have been completed for the Project and they have informed the outline design in accordance with the embedded mitigation measures. The Applicant's assessment of levels of UXO risk across the Project (Low to Medium) based on historical bombing records and ground conditions, with mitigation measures tailored to each risk zone. The mitigation measures proposed within these reports would be followed during construction activities by the Main Works Contractor(s).	Ordnance (UXO) have been identified is required.	
3.5.4	Assessment methodology	The methodology for assessing Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The methodology for assessing Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate. The methodology used within the ES is in line with the approach presented within the Scoping Report.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.5.5	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology assessment are summarised in Section 9.4 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] . The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate.	BDC does not have any comments specifically on the key parameters and assumptions presented within the ES.	Agreed
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.5.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology are presented in Section 9.5 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	BDC does not have any comments specifically on the baseline conditions and receptors within the ES.	Agreed
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3.5.7	Embedded mitigation	Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project relevant to Contaminated Land, Geology and Hydrogeology effects, are set out in Section 9.6 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APR-181Revision B] . Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	BDC does not have any comments specifically on the embedded mitigation presented within the ES.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.5.8	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential effects during construction are summarised in Section 9.6 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] and set out in the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] . The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	BDC does not have any comments specifically on the standard mitigation measures presented within the ES.	Agreed
3.5.9	Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures are presented in Section 9.6 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] . Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	The ES report states that over and above the embedded and standard mitigation measures, no additional mitigation measures are necessary. BDC has no comments on additional mitigation.	Agreed
EIA - Assessment Conclusions				
3.5.10	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 9.7 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision BJ] . The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. The Project falls under the Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 (CDM Regulations). These regulations place specific duties on clients, designers and contractors so that health and safety is considered throughout the life of a project, from its inception to its	BDC's only outstanding comment about construction effects is that UXO is mentioned only in relation to embedded mitigation. Clarification on the Applicant's approach to assessing and managing the construction phase UXO risk has been provided.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		subsequent final demolition and removal. Under the CDM Regulations, designers are required to avoid foreseeable risks (including UXOs/UXBs) so far as reasonably practicable, by eliminating hazards from the construction, maintenance, and proposed use and demolition of a structure, reducing risks from any remaining hazard, and giving collective safety measures priority over individual measures. Specific 'UXO Threat Assessment' reports have been completed for the Project and they have informed the outline design in accordance with the embedded mitigation measures. The Applicant's assessment of levels of UXO risk across the Project (Low to Medium) based on historical bombing records and ground conditions, with mitigation measures tailored to each risk zone. The mitigation measures proposed within these reports would be followed during construction activities by the Main Works Contractor(s).		
3.5.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 9.7 of 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology fAPP-181 Revision B . The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate.	BDC does not have any further comments with regards to operational effects within the ES.	Agreed
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.5.12	Outline CoCP	The7.2 Outline GeGRCode of Construction Practice [Revision G] includes all relevant	BDC welcomes the amendments made to commitment GH08 within Revision D	Under Discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		construction mitigation measures specified in 6.9 Environmental Statement Chapter 9 - Contaminated Land Geology and Hydrogeology [APP-181Revision B] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project. Meeting held in October 2024 to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. Commitment GH10 describes that the results of risk assessments undertaken in accordance with LC:RM will be discussed with the LPA and EA, and any mitigation or remediation considered necessary will be agreed with the LPA and EA. Commitment GH08 that relates to a protocol for dealing with any unexpected contamination includes for provision of a policy describing how notifications and approvals will be agreed with the LPA. The Applicant can confirm that the outline CoCP updated version of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] submitted at Deadline 4 will includecaptures the matters raised by BDC regarding approvals, notifications and escalation in measure GHQ8	of the Outline Code of Construction Practice (REP4-164). The Council is satisfied that the updated wording appropriately captures the matters previously raised regarding local planning authority approvals, notifications and escalation procedures in relation to contaminated land, geology and hydrogeology matters. BDC agrees that the Outline CoCP broadly covers the relevant tope areas for containnated land, geology and hydrogeology and that the outline level is appropriate at this stage. However, BDC requires further clarification on how the notification, approval and escalation mechanisms embedded in GHQ8 and GH1Q v – l operate n practice, particularly in relation to the Local Planning Authority's role in approving method statements, mitigation measures and remediation works arising from unexpected contamination. BDC considers that the Outline CoCP, together with draft Requirement 4, does provide a workable route for securing an unexpected contamination protocol in the final CoCP. Under Requirement 4, the full CoCP must be approved in writing by the relevant planning authority and must accord	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			with the Outline CoCP. This provides a mechanism to ensure that the finalised unexpected contamination protocol includes LPA approval points for any investigation, risk assessment, remediation strategy and verification reporting—mirroring standard planning practice for unexpected contamination conditions. However, BDC seeks confirmation from the Applicant that the full CoCP will explicitly include: • LPA written approval of any method statements, mitigation and remediation works triggered by unexpected contamination; • a clear notification procedure, including timescales for responding to contamination incidents; and • clarity on how the escalation policy interacts with LPA approval for remediation actions. Given the low contamination risk profile within Braintree District and the structure of Requirement d, BDC is satisfied that these matters can be fully secured at the final CoCP stage, provided that the Applicant acknowledges the expectation that LPA approval of mitigation and remediation measures will be required.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			Until this clarification is explicitly secured, the matter cannot yet be agreed. On the basis of the amendments secured within GH08, BDC considers this matter resolved.	

3.6 Agriculture and Soils

Table 3.6 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Agriculture and Soils

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3.6.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered in the assessment of Agriculture and Soils are noted in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-126Revision B] and Section 6.2 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APfMSSRevision B]. All relevant legislation, policy and guidance have been identified and appropriately considered to inform the Agriculture and Soils assessment.	BDC agrees that the relevant national and local policy, legislation and guidance relating to agriculture and soils have been correctly identified in the ES. The Council notes, however, that compliance with this policy framework depends on the adequacy of baseline data, survey methodology, and the robustness of the mitigation and reinstatement commitments secured through the DCO. As set out in the Council's Local Impact Report, Deadline 3 response and ExQ1 submissions, these matters remain under discussion and are addressed in subsequent SoCG items.	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.6.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.6.3	Data sources	Sufficient survey data, including a detailed Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) survey and supporting predictive ALC grading, has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 6.4 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils rAPP-138Revision B]. As presented in 6.6.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 6.1 - Agricultural Land Classification Report [APP-139Revision B] and 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils rAPP-138Revision B], predictive Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) mapping was undertaken on a 100 m grid across the entire Order Limits, including points where auger surveys had been undertaken. This approach allowed for predictive ALC grading in areas where detailed surveys were not possible, as well as analysis of the accuracy of the predictions (comparing predictive grades against surveyed grades). ALC surveys were undertaken within the Order Limits, along the central alignment; out of a total of 1,877 survey points, 1,011 comprise detailed site surveys and 866 comprise a predictive assessment. Figure A6.1.1 Detailed Agricultural Land Classification within 6.6.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 6.1 - Agricultural Land	BBC does not agree that the data sources used for the Agriculture and Soils assessment are sufficient to provide a robust understanding of baseline soil conditions across the Order Limits. As set out in the Council's Local Impact Report, ExQ1 responses and Deadline 3 submission, lirr tations in the Applicant's ALC survey methodology—including reduced excavation of soil pits, reliance on auger data to—ifer deeper soil horizons, limited PSD sampling, and extensive use of predictive ALC modelling—introduce uncertainty in the accuracy of soil classification, BMV land estimation, and reinstatement expectations. The Council welcomes the Applicant's commitment to undertake further post-consent soil surveys but notes that the scope, density and methodology of these surveys are not yet secured. Until minimum survey requirements and full coverage of all predictively graded areas are confirmed, baseline data confidence remains incomplete.	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Classification Report rAPP-139Revision B] included an error whereby the surveyed ALC grades were not visible on the ALC map. As a result, it appeared that the final ALC mapping units were derived solely from the predictive model, which was not the case. The ALC mapping units were informed by both survey data and predictive modelling. This error has been corrected, and Figure A6.1.1 Detailed Agricultural Land Classification has been updated in 6.6.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 6.1 - Agricultural Land Classification Report Figure A6.1.1 - Detailed Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) [REP1-062], The scope, density and methodology of any additional surveys will be agreed in consultation with Natural England. The results of these surveys will be used to confirm baseline soil conditions and characteristics, and to inform the detailed design of soil handling, storage, reuse and protection measures within the detailed Soil Resource Plan. <u>Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u> The detailed Soil Resource Plan will be secured by Requirement 4 of the draft DCO, consistent with paragraph 1.1.7 of the7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D], <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline</u>	Accordingly, BBC considers this matter Under Discussion pending clarification and securing of the necessary survey commitments<u>BDC are now satisfied that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post consent pre-construction.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]</u> has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design.		
3.6.4	Assessment methodology	The assessment methodology was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288] to (APP-296) and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The assessment methodology was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.6.5	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions made with regards to Agriculture and Soils are summarised in Section 6.4 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B] . The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate. 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B] details the total extent of the Order Limits as 3,755 ha. It was calculated that 3,461 ha of agricultural land would be temporarily removed from agricultural production during construction, while a further 203.1 ha would be lost permanently during operation (including 172.7 ha which is Best and Most Versatile (BMV) agricultural land); the remainder of the Order Limits comprises urban and non-agricultural land. The Applicant can confirm that the permanent loss of agricultural land has not	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty regarding the key parameters and assumptions that have informed the assessment, particularly where these relate to baseline soil information, the classification and distribution of agricultural land, and the extent to which assumptions will be reviewed in light of the additional survey work.</u> BDC acknowledges the key parameters and assumptions set out in the ES; however, the Council does not agree	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		been included within the assessment of temporary land loss. As stated in 6.6.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 6.1 - Agricultural Land Classification Report [APP-139Revision B], the detailed Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) surveys were undertaken in line with the revised ALC guidelines by competent soil scientists following the British Society of Soil Science (BSSS) Professional Competency in Soil Science No.2 - Agricultural Land Classification - England and Wales. A total of 16 soil pits were dug and assessed covering the representative soil types and cross checked with best available data, including descriptions of structure for soil associations and soil series. Undertaking further soil pits was constrained by landowner access issues but it is considered the information gathered is sufficient to support the land grade assessments. <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u>	that these provide a sufficiently reliable basis for assessing agricultural and soil impacts. As identified in 3.6.3, limitations in baseline soil data and the use of predictive ALC modelling introduce uncertainty into several underlying assumptions, including the distribution of BMV land, soil wetness and droughtiness limitations, and expectations for reinstatement. The Council's Deadline 3 response further highlights that assumptions reliant on auger-only data, limited PSD sampling, and inferred soil horizon characteristics may not reflect actual field conditions across the Order Limits. BDC therefore considers that the robustness of the ES parameters is dependent on securing clearer commitments to post-consent soil survey scope, density, and methodology, as well as confirmation of how reinstatement success will be defined and assessed. <u>these matters could be addressed through further clarification and refinement of the soil resource survey and associated assessment methodology; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG Qn</u> this basis, the key parameters	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			and assumptions remain Under Discussion. In any case, although refinements to survey methodology and baseline data would improve confidence in the assessment, the overall significance of effect is unlikely to change due to the size of the Order Limits and scale of agricultural land affected. Updated surveys would, however, improve accuracy in quantifying the total area of BMV land affected, which may currently be overB or under-estimated	
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.6.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Agriculture and Soils are presented in Section 6.5 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils fAPP-138Revision §. The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate. The scope, density and methodology of any additional surveys will be agreed in consultation with Natural England. The results of these surveys will be used to confirm baseline soil conditions and characteristics, and to inform the detailed design of soil handling, storage, reuse and protection measures within the detailed Soil Resource Plan. The detailed Soil Resource Plan will be secured by Requirement 4 of the draft DCO, consistent with paragraph 1.1.7 of the7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty regarding the characterisation of baseline conditions and receptors across the Order Limits, including the extent and distribution of BMV land and the baseline soil resource information upon which the assessment is based. There is also uncertainty regarding the scope, density and methodology of the additional soil and</u>	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D].</u> <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]</u> has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, <u>the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u>	<u>ALC surveys and how these will be used to refine the baseline position.</u> BDC does not agree that the baseline conditions and receptors for agriculture and soils have been characterised with sufficient confidence across the full extent of the Order Limits. As set out in the Council's Local Impact Report, ExQ1 submissions and Deadline 3 response, limitations in survey coverage, reduced soil pit excavation, reliance on auger data, limited PSD sampling and extensive use of predictive ALC modelling result in uncertainty regarding the accuracy of baseline soil classification and the true extent and distribution of BMV land. The Council welcomes the Applicant's commitment to undertake further post-consent soil surveys but notes that the scope, density and methodology for these surveys are not yet secured, and it is unclear whether all areas graded using predictive methods will be included. <u>Until BDC considers that these matters are clarified and secured through the DCO, the baseline conditions and receptors remain Under Discussion could be addressed through further detail on the soil resource survey and associated methodology; however, this was not</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.</u>	
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3.6.7	Embedded mitigation	The embedded mitigation measures, which is that designed to be an inherent part of the Project for which development consent is sought, for potential Agriculture and Soils effects are set out in Section 6.6 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B]. The embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential Agriculture and Soils effects. <u>7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]</u> has been <u>updated to state that the implementation of soil mitigation measures will ensure the land can be restored to its previous condition (which would include ALC grade), and as agreed with the landowner, following the completion of the construction phase and any required aftercare period.</u> The scope, density and methodology of any additional surveys will be agreed in consultation with Natural England. The results of these surveys will be used to confirm baseline soil conditions and characteristics, and to inform the detailed design of soil handling, storage, reuse and protection measures within the detailed Soil Resource Plan. <u>Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and</u>	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty regarding the effectiveness and implementation of the embedded mitigation measures, particularly where these are reliant on baseline soil information and the outcomes of further soil and ALC survey work. There is also uncertainty regarding the system that will be used to assess soil health, the details of the soil resource survey, and how reinstatement outcomes will be assessed and demonstrated.</u> BDC acknowledges the embedded mitigation measures identified in the ES; however, the Council cannot agree their adequacy at this stage. As set out in the LIR, ExQ1 responses and Deadline 3 submission, limitations in the baseline soil data and uncertainties arising from predictive ALC modelling and reduced soil pit	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		provide a full baseline dataset. The detailed Soil Resource Plan will be secured by Requirement 4 of the draft DCO, consistent with paragraph 1.1.7 of the Outline Soil Resource Plan. To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design.	investigation mean that the effectiveness of embedded mitigation for soil protection, stripping, storage and reinstatement cannot be fully verified. TJ-n-I the scope and methodology of post-consent soil surveys are secured and reinstatement success criteria confirmed, embedded mitigation remains Under Discussion. BDC considers that these matters could be addressed through further detail within the oSRP and associated documentation; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.	
3.6.8	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential Agriculture and Soils effects during construction are summarised in Section 6.6 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B] and set out in the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential Agriculture and Soils effects. 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to state that the implementation of soil mitigation measures will ensure the land can be restored to its previous condition (which would include ALC grade), and as agreed with the landowner.	BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction. However, there remains some uncertainty regarding the adequacy and effectiveness of the standard mitigation measures, particularly where these are dependent on the underlying soil resource information and the outcomes of further soil and ALC survey work. There is also uncertainty regarding the details of the soil resource survey, the methodology to be applied, and the	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		following the completion of the construction phase and any required aftercare period. As stated in 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-43SRevision B] and 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [APP-303Revision D], standard mitigation includes the requirement for a soil survey post-consent / pre-construction in the areas where a detailed ALC survey was not undertaken. These surveys would be undertaken in accordance with the Soil Survey Field Handbook and the revised ALC guidelines, with a survey density of at least one auger bore per hectare (or one per 100 m for linear schemes) where practicable. The soil survey, providing site-specific data, would further inform the final Soil Resource Plan, allowing mitigation measures such as soil handling and storage to be appropriately tailored and effective across all affected areas, even where initial baseline data was limited. To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be	system that will be used to assess soil health and the success of soil management and reinstatement measures. BDC recognises the standard mitigation measures set out in the Outline CoCP; however, agreement cannot yet be reached on their adequacy. The Council's Deadline 3 response highlights that uncertainties in baseline soil characterisation-----including auger-only data, limited PSD sampling and extensive use of predictive ALC grading---constrain confidence that standard mitigation (such as topsoil/subsoil handling and storage protocols) will be effective across all areas affected. Standard mitigation measures therefore remain Under Discussion pending confirmation of minimum survey density, methodology and reinstatement benchmarks.BDC considers that these matters could be addressed through further clarification and detail within the oSRP and related documents; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.6.9	Additional mitigation	<u>updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u> The consideration of additional mitigation measures for Agriculture and Soils is presented in Section 6.6 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-433Revision B]. No additional mitigation measures are proposed to minimise effects, other than the measures for handling organic-rich (peaty) soils, which are already set out within the standard mitigation Outline Soil Resource Plan (SRP) as part of the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G1]. The post-consent / pre-construction soil surveys and the final Soil Resource Plan will define a site-specific baseline, including full soil profile data, and establish measurable reinstatement targets. These targets will be used to confirm successful reinstatement in practice, rather than relying solely on returning land to the same ALC class, which may mask sub-grade variations in soil condition. <u>7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to state that the implementation of soil mitigation measures will ensure the land can be restored to its previous condition (which would include ALC grade), and as agreed with the landowner, following the completion of the construction phase and any required aftercare period.</u>	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty as to whether the currently proposed mitigation measures will be sufficient to protect soil resources and agricultural land quality across the Order Limits. In particular, there is uncertainty regarding the details of the soil resource survey, the methodology that will be applied, and the system that will be used to assess soil health and demonstrate the success of soil management and reinstatement measures.</u> BDC notes the Applicant's position that no additional mitigation is required; however, the Council cannot agree this conclusion at this stage. As set out in the LIR and Deadline-3 submission, the uncertainties in baseline soils data and predictive ALC grading create corresponding uncertainty in whether the proposed embedded and standard measures will be sufficient to protect soil function and BMV land	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of the post-consent / pre-construction surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u>	quality. Reinstatement success criteria have not yet been confirmed, and the Soil Resource Plan does not secure the scope or density of necessary post-consent surveys. Until these matters are resolved, BDC considers the need for additional mitigation to remain Under Discussionthat <u>these matters could be addressed through further clarification and detail within the oSRP and associated documentation; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.</u>	
EIA - Assessment Conclusions				
3.6.10	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction for Agriculture and Soils is presented in Section 6.7 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APR-138Revision B]. The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. The construction of temporary haul roads and storage of excavated materials is detailed within 6.4 Environmental Statement Chapter 4 - Project Description [APP-130Revision B] with an illustrative detail showing a typical haul road cross section with separated topsoil and subsoil storage included in 2.6.3 Design and Layout Plans - Traffic and Transport [APR-043].	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> BDC does not agree that the ES presents a sufficiently reliableHowever, <u>there remains some uncertainty regarding the</u> assessment of construction effects on agricultural land and soils As set out in the Council's LIR, ExQ1 responses and Deadline 3 submission, uncertainties in baseline soils	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Haul roads need to be routed adjacent to the proposed works (e.g. the overhead line and underground cable alignments). The haul roads have been routed, where practicable, to minimise impacts on agricultural land (including known private drainage measures), hedgerows and trees but without significantly increasing the route length (which adds additional stone and therefore vehicle movements) and taking cognisance of the above constraint. Details regarding vegetation clearance requirements for the haul road are in paragraph 4.8.37 to 4.8.41 of 6.4 Environmental Statement Chapter 4 - Project Description [APP-130Revision B]. The Applicant continues to engage and discuss site-specific constraints relevant to the detailed design and construction methodology with affected landowners. The post-consent / pre-construction soil surveys and the final Soil Resource Plan will define a site-specific baseline, including full soil profile data, and establish measurable reinstatement targets. These targets will be used to confirm successful reinstatement in practice, rather than relying solely on returning land to the same ALC class, which may mask sub-grade variations in soil condition. <u>7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]</u> has been updated to state that the <u>implementation of soil mitigation measures will ensure the land can be restored to its previous</u>	<u>particularly where this is dependent on baseline soil</u> information, including the extent of detailed ALC survey coverage, reliance on auger-only data, littered PSD sampling and extensive use of predictive ALC modelling, affect confidence in the magnitude and significance of construction-phase impacts and distribution of BMV land, and the outcomes of further soil and ALC survey work. There is also uncertainty <u>regarding the details of the soil resource survey, the system that will be used to assess soil health, and how the success of the effectiveness of soil stripping, handling, storage restoration and reinstatement measures cannot be fully verified while key parameters such as soil structure, horizon characteristics, stone content and BMV land extent remain uncertain across parts of the Order Limits will be evaluated.</u> The Council also notes that reinstatement success criteria have not been clearly defined, including whether land is to be restored to its pre-construction ALC grade, creating further uncertainty regarding long-term agricultural productivity. Accordingly, BDC considers the assessment of construction effects to be Under Discussion pending that <u>these</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>condition (which would include ALC grade), and as agreed with the landowner, following the completion of the construction phase and any required aftercare period.</u> <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of the post-consent / pre-construction surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u>	<u>matters could be addressed through further clarification and securing of the post-consent soil survey commitments and reinstatement requirementsdetail within the oSRP and associated documentation; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.</u> In any case, even with improved survey data, the overall significance of construction effects is unlikely to change owing to the scale of agricultural land affected. However, better baseline information is necessary to ensure that the ES does not over- or under-estimate the area of BMV land impacted and to support effective reinstatements<u>DC notes that, even if the additional survey work results in refinements to the baseline position, this is unlikely to alter the overall significance of the construction effects given the scale of agricultural land affected. Nevertheless, improved baseline information is necessary to ensure that impacts on BMV land are accurately quantified and that appropriate soil restoration and reinstatement measures can be secured.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.6.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation and maintenance for Agriculture and Soils is presented in Section 6.7 of 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B]. The assessment of effects during operation and maintenance presented is considered appropriate. <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of the post-consent / pre-construction surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u> <u>7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to state that the implementation of soil mitigation measures will ensure the land can be restored to its previous condition (which would include ALC grade), and as agreed with the landowner, following the completion of the construction phase and any required aftercare period.</u>	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty regarding the assessment of operational and maintenance effects on agricultural land and soils, particularly in relation to the recovery of soil resources, agricultural productivity and the long-term condition of restored land. There is also uncertainty regarding the details of the soil resource survey, the system that will be used to assess soil health, and how the success of soil reinstatement and restoration measures will be monitored and demonstrated over time.</u> <u>BDC considers that these matters could be addressed through further clarification and detail within the oSRP and associated documentation; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.</u> BDC does not agree that the ES provides a sufficiently reliable assessment of operational or maintenance effects on agricultural land and soils.	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			As set out in the Council's LIR, ExQ1 submissions and Deadline 3 response, uncertainty in baseline soil characterisation----including the extent and distribution of BMV land and the limitations of predictive ALC modelling — affects confidence in how land productivity and soil quality will recover post-construction. The Council also notes that reinstatement success criteria have not been clearly defined, including whether land will be restored to its baseline ALC grade. Without confirmation of long-term monitoring, aftercare and remedial measures where reinstatement is unsuccessful, the operational phase effects remain uncertain. Accordingly, operational and maintenance effects on agricultural land and soils remain Under Discussion pending further clarification and secured commitments on reinstatement and long-term soil condition monitoring. WhileBDC notes that, whilst the overall significance of operational effects is net exoectedunlikely to change, improved soil data would refine the accuracy of BMV land take estimates andbaseline information and clearer commitments regarding monitoring, restoration and reinstatement would strengthen	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			confidence in long-term reinstatement outcomes. The Council considers that reinstatement commitments should be secured through an updated Outline Soil Resource Plan to address this <u>the assessment of long-term effects on agricultural land and soils.</u>	
EIA - Cumulative Impact Assessment Conclusions				
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.6.12	Outline CoCP	The draft 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice rREP3-025Revision G] includes all relevant mitigation measures specified in 6.6 Environmental Statement Chapter 6 - Agriculture and Soils [APP-138Revision B] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project on Agriculture and Soil receptors. Meeting held in October 202d to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP.- Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP.- A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing.- The scope, density and methodology of any additional surveys will be agreed in consultation with Natural England. The results of these surveys will be used to confirm baseline soil conditions and characteristics, and to inform the detailed design of soil handling, storage, reuse and protection measures within the detailed Soil	<u>BDC welcomes the additions made to the oSRP at Deadline 6 to address the Council's concerns, including the commitment that the ALC maps will be updated based on the additional ALC surveys which will be undertaken post-consent and pre-construction.</u> <u>However, there remains some uncertainty regarding whether the Outline CoCP provides sufficient certainty in relation to the management, protection and restoration of soil resources. In particular, there is uncertainty regarding the details of the soil resource survey, the methodology that will be applied, and the system that will be used to assess soil health and demonstrate the success of soil management and reinstatement measures.</u> BDC acknowledges that the Outline Code of Construction Practice sets out	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Resource Plan. The detailed Soil Resource Plan will be secured by Requirement 4 of the draft DCO, consistent with paragraph 1.1.7 of the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D]. <u>To provide further detail on the scope, density and methodology of these surveys, section 1.9 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan [Revision D] has been updated to provide an outline of survey requirements. As noted above, the full scope would be agreed in consultation with Natural England and would be based on the final design. Existing ALC maps would be updated to include the new information and provide a full baseline dataset.</u>	soil handling and protection measures relevant to agriculture and soils. However, the Council cannot agree that the CoCP provides sufficient certainty at this stage. As set out in the Council's LIR, ExQ1 responses and Deadline 3 submission, limitations in baseline soils data, including reliance on predictive ALC modelling, reduced soil pit excavation, and limited PSD sampling, create uncertainty regarding the adequacy of the soil-related provisions within the CoCP. The Council also notes that key aspects of soil management, including minimum post-consent survey density, methodology and reinstatement success criteria, are not yet secured. <u>Until BDC considers that these matters are clarified and reflected in the CoCP or secured through the DCO, this item remains Under Discussion could be addressed through further clarification and detail within the oSRP, Outline CoCP and associated documentation; however, this was not done prior to the finalisation of the SoCG.</u>	

3.7 Noise and Vibration

Table 3.7 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Noise and Vibration

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3.7.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Noise and Vibration assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-126Revision B] and Section 14.2 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision H-] All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	BDC noted in their feedback dated 19 December 2025 noted that they agree policy and legislation is relevant and considered within the assessment.	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3.7.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-tAPP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.7.3	Data sources	Sufficient desktop data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 14.4 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-25SRevision B].	BDC noted in their feedback dated 19 th December 2025 noted that they BDC's position same as 3.5.2.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.7.4	Assessment methodology	The methodology for assessing Noise and Vibration was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-tAPP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The methodology for assessing Noise and Vibration was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.7.5	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with Noise and Vibration are summarised in Section 14.4 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B]. The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate. Further details on noise reduction, including parameters and assumptions can be found in Section 4.12 'Noise and Vibration' in 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports rREP2-030]. <u>The outline mitigation proposed is based on guidance from BS 5228-1:2Q09+A1:2014 'Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites' and is proportionate for this stage of the assessment.</u> <u>The Applicant disagrees that the construction noise assessment presented in the ES (6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [Revision B]) identifies more than 140 receptors experiencing significant adverse effects. Rather, the assessment identifies receptors where there are potential</u>	BDC does not agree that the key parameters and assumptions used in the Noise and Vibration assessment represent a robust or reliable worst-case scenario. As evidenced in ES Chapter 14, many of the assumptions that underpin the assessment depend on generic embedded mitigation or assumed Best Practicable Means (BPM), without demonstrating that the predicted reductions (typically 5-20 dB) can be achieved in practice across all construction activities and working environments. This is a fundamental concern, particularly as the ES identifies more than 140 receptors experiencing significant adverse effects prior to mitigation during daytime construction works, and multiple receptors during night-time construction. BDC also notes that ES Chapter 14 confirms that the assessment is based on indicative design, with many mitigation decisions deferred to the Main Works Contractor under the future Noise and Vibration Management Plan. This deferral compounds the uncertainty around whether the assumptions can be delivered in practice. Furthermore, the flexible Limits of Deviation introduce the real possibility	Under Discussion <u>Not Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>significant adverse effects, without mitigation.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	that construction works may be located closer to sensitive receptors than modelled, potentially increasing noise impacts beyond those assessed. BDC additionally maintains concerns that the ES assumptions around extended working hours, including evenings, nights, weekends and bank holidays, are not supported by clear evidence that adverse impacts can be avoided. <u>As such, it is considered that the ES chapter does not report the potential significant effects outside of normal (BS5228-1) construction hours without mitigation.</u> Key requested information— including receptor-specific BPM proposals, further detail on construction compound noise controls, and justification of BPM reduction values—remains outstanding, and no further technical discussions have taken place since January 2022<u>&7. Further discussion was held on 23rd June and an updated SOCG was provided which did not provide sufficient further information to address the Council's concerns.</u> Accordingly, BDC is unable to agree that the key parameters and assumptions presented in ES Chapter 14 are appropriate or sufficiently evidenced at this stage.	
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.7.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Noise and Vibration are presented in Section	BDC noted in their feedback dated 19 th December 2025 noted that they agree baseline	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		14.5 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-25GRevision B] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	conditions and receptors are considered appropriate.	
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3.7.7	Embedded mitigation	Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project relevant to Noise and Vibration effects, are set out in Section 14.6 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-25SRevision B]. Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. <u>Further detailed construction noise and vibration assessment will be undertaken by the contractor, and the noise and vibration management plan will be updated with site specific mitigation measures, as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The detailed assessment will take account of specific works locations within the LoD, specific construction methods and plant, and proposed working times, periods, and duration. Best practicable means (BPM) is secured by NV01 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The assessments, together with mitigation,</u>	<u>Construction</u> <u>BDC does not agree that the measures identified by the Applicant constitute embedded mitigation in the conventional sense. The Council's understanding is that the assessment principally relies upon Best Practicable Means, construction hour restrictions and future contractor-led mitigation to be secured through the NVMP. Whilst reference is made to the NVMP and commitments within the CoCP, BDC considers that these represent measures to be developed post-consent rather than embedded mitigation incorporated into the design assessed within the ES.</u> <u>Whilst we do not dispute the need for limits of deviation, we disagree that the proposed extended construction hours would control potential significant effects at all times. As per BDC's comments in "Key parameters and assumptions" above, and other submissions including the Councils Local Impact Report (REP1-148), it has not been demonstrated at this pre-consent stage that the proposed</u>	Under Discussion <u>Not Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>restrictions, and monitoring and reporting proposals, will be submitted to the local authority as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) for approval by the BDC, via Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G] prior to starting works.</u> <u>With regards to evening, weekend, and night-time working (where required), construction noise will be assessed against the relevant 'ABC' threshold for the respective period. Should the thresholds be predicted to be exceeded for specific works, including mitigation (based on the detailed assessments to be undertaken by the contractor as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision GJ], temporal restrictions may be put in place at specific locations for specific works to ensure significant adverse effects do not to occur. Such temporal restrictions would form part of BPM measures to control noise impacts, as secured by NV01 and NVQ5 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], The are restrictions be agreed with local authority as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) for approval by the BDC, via Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G] prior to starting works together with and mitigation, and monitoring and reporting preposals.</u>	<u>embedded mitigation would prevent significant effects occurring.</u> <u>Operation</u> BDC does not agree that the embedded mitigation measures identified in ES Chapter 14.6 are, at th s stage, appropriately demonstrated or sufficient to ensure that significant adverse noise and vibration effects will be avoided. As set out in the Local Impact Report (REP1-1d8) and other deadline submissions, BDC is concerned that the ES relies heavily on embedded mitigation and assumed Best Practicable Means (BPM) reductions, including indicative attenuation values of 5-20 dB, without providing evidence that these reductions can realistically be achieved across the full range of construction activities and working scenarios. The Council notes that these assumptions are particularly critical in areas where the ES predicts large or medium adverse effects prior to mitigation—including along haul roads, pylon construction sites and trenchless crossings. BDC also considers that the embedded mitigation measures do not sufficiently address the additional noise risks associated with: • Flexible Limits of Deviation (LoD) which may bring noisy works closer to receptors than assessed;	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	• Extensive proposed working hours, including nights, weekends and bank holidays; • The lack of receptor specific embedded mitigation, such as temporal restrictions at pylon locations, firm commitments on screening, alternative methods or acoustic enclosures. The ES repeatedly assumes that BPM will reduce impacts to below significant levels but does not set out enforceable embedded mitigation measures to ensure this outcome. BDC considers this to be a key uncertainty in the noise evidence base, particularly as no detailed or receptor-specific BPM package has been secured through the DCO at this stage. BDC therefore maintains that embedded mitigation, as currently defined, is not sufficiently evidenced or secured to conclude that residual noise effects are "not significant". Further clarification, enforceable mitigation commitments and additional detail in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) will be required before this matter can be agreed. Accordingly, this matter remains Not Agreed and under further discussion. The Council Agree that during operation no significant effects are anticipated.	
3.7.8	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential effects during construction are summarised in Section 14.6 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 -	<u>BDC acknowledge that the Applicant has made amendments to the Code of Construction Practice to include stronger commitments for noise mitigation measures to</u>	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]- The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. <u>Further detailed construction noise and vibration assessment will be undertaken by the contractor, and the noise and vibration management plan will be updated with site specific mitigation measures, as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The detailed assessment will take account of specific works locations within the LoD, specific construction methods and plant, and proposed working times, periods, and duration. Best practicable means (BPM) is secured by NVQ1 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The assessment, mitigation measures, restrictions, and monitoring and reporting proposals, will be submitted as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) for approval by the BDC, via NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], prior to starting works.</u> <u>With regards to evening, weekend, and night-time working (where required), construction noise will be assessed against</u>	<u>be submitted by the Contractor when the scheme is more fully developed.</u> BDC acknowledges that the Outline CoCP identifies a range of standard noise and vibration mitigation measures, including general Best Practicable Means (BPM) controls, equipment selection, screening, acoustic enclosures and site management measures. However, BDC does not agree that these standard measures, as currently described, are sufficient to demonstrate that significant effects can be avoided. As set out in the LIR and other deadline submissions, the ES relies heavily on standard BPM measures to reduce large numbers of pre-mitigation significant effects, yet provides no receptor-specific commitments, no secured performance standards, and no evidence that the assumed attenuation values (typically 5-20 dB) can be achieved consistently across the varied construction activities and extensive working hours proposed. BDC also notes that the standard mitigation measures are not fully secured at DCO stage, as the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan and specific mitigation packages are deferred to the Main Works Contractor. This significantly limits BDC's confidence that the standard measures, as outlined, will be sufficient to prevent significant adverse effects in practice.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		the relevant 'ABC' threshold for the respective period. Should the thresholds be predicted to be exceeded for specific works, including mitigation (based on the detailed assessments to be undertaken by the contractor as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]), temporal restrictions may be put in place at specific locations for specific works to ensure significant adverse effects do not to occur. Such temporal restrictions would form part of BPM measures to control noise impacts, as secured by NV01 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The temporal restrictions mitigation measures, and monitoring and reporting proposals, will be agreed with local authority as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) for approval by the BDC, via Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G] prior to starting works.	Accordingly, this matter remains under discussion, pending the provision of further detail, clearer commitments, and a mechanism to ensure that standard mitigation will be applied effectively and consistently across the fouterNotwithstanding the Council's concerns regarding the assessment of the ES at this stage (as above), in principle the Council is satisfied that deferring to the contractor is an acceptable approach now that NVQ5 in the CoCP has been updated to require LPA approval at deadline 6 [REP6-072].	
3.7.9	Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures is presented in Section 14.6 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration rAPP-256Revision GJ. Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. <u>Further detailed construction noise and vibration assessment will be undertaken by the contractor, and the noise and vibration</u>	BDC acknowledges that ES Chapter 14 identifies no additional mitigation beyond the embedded and standard measures already described. However, as set out in the LIR and subsequent deadline submissions, BDC remains concerned that the ES relies heavily on assumed BPM reductions and future contractor stage mitigation to address large numbers of pre-mitigation significant effects. Given the uncertainties in the noise assessment methodology, the lack of secured	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>management plan will be updated with site specific mitigation measures, as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. The detailed assessment will take account of specific works locations within the LoD, specific construction methods and plant, and proposed working times, periods, and duration. Best practicable means (BPM) is secured by NV01 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G].</u> <u>With regards to evening, weekend, and night-time working (where required), construction noise will be assessed against the relevant 'ABC' threshold for the respective period. Should the thresholds be predicted to be exceeded for specific works, including mitigation (based on the detailed assessments to be undertaken by the contractor as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]), temporal restrictions may be put in place at specific locations for specific works to ensure significant adverse effects do not to occur. Such temporal restrictions would form part of BPM measures to control noise impacts, as secured by NV01 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] and will be agreed with BDC prior to the start of works, along with mitigation, and monitoring, and reporting proposals.</u> <u>The assessment, mitigation measures, restrictions, and monitoring and reporting</u>	receptor-specific mitigation, and the risks associated with flexible working hours and Limits of Deviation, BDC is not yet satisfied that no additional mitigation will be required in practice. This matter therefore remains under discussion pending further evidence and clarification from the Applicant. <u>BDC's position is the same as that set out under Matter 3.7.8.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		proposals, will be submitted as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) for approval by the BDC, via NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], prior to starting works.		
EIA - Assessment Conclusions				
3.7.10	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 14.7 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B], The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. Although working periods outside of the 'daytime' periods identified in BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites - Part 1: Noise, as detailed in Section 4 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14: Noise and Vibration [ARR-256Revision B] are more sensitive to noise the 'daytime' period (hence their lower threshold for potential significant effects), works during these periods would not directly lead to a significant adverse effect. Consideration of the sensitivity of the working period would be required as part of the application of Best Practicable Means (BPM) as per commitment NV01 within the	BDC does not agree with the Applicant's conclusion that significant adverse construction noise and vibration effects are unlikely to occur. As set out in the Local Impact Report (REP1-148), BDC considers that the working hours proposed—07:00-19:00 Monday to Friday and 07:00-17:00 on Saturdays, Sundays, Bank Holidays and Public Holidays, plus up to an additional hour either side for start-up and close-down—are excessive and offer insufficient respite for Noise Sensitive Receptors (NSRs). Requirement 7 of the draft DCO, when combined with Requirement 7(5) start-up/close-down provisions and Requirement 7(4) allowances for activities outside core hours, creates a 16 hour daily operational envelope with no enforceable upper noise limit during those periods. This substantially increases the likelihood of material adverse effects on residential amenity, health and wellbeing. BDC remains concerned that weekend and Bank Holiday construction—even if not continuous—has not	<u>Under Discussion</u> <u>Not Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The proposed construction core working hours (unless otherwise approved by the relevant planning authority) are: - Monday - Friday: 0700 to 1900 - Saturday, Sunday and Bank Holidays/Public Holidays: 0700 to 1700 Details relating to the proposed construction working hours and any associated restrictions are contained within 6.4 Environmental Statement Chapter 4 - Project Description [APP-130Revision B]. The working hours are secured through Requirement 7 of Schedule 3 of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [APP-OSSRevision G]. The construction works are largely linear and would not occur along the entire length of the Project for the full duration of the construction programme. Rather there would be periods of higher and lower intensity working in each specific geographical area. Varying shift patterns for workers and construction crews means that downtime would occur at specific locations within the working week. These shift patterns would be rolling, and with workers not undertaking a five-day working week, the days on which downtime may occur would vary from week	been robustly assessed in terms of community impact and may understate the true significance of effects. BDC also notes that ES Chapter 14 identifies large numbers of receptors experiencing significant effects prior to mitigation, and that the conclusion of “no significant residual effects” relies heavily on assumed BPM reductions and unspecified contractor-stage measures, without secured, receptor-specific mitigation. The ES acknowledges that assessments are indicative and that mitigation is to be developed later, further undermining confidence in the conclusion. No further technical discussions on noise have occurred since January 2026, and BDC continues to request outstanding evidence, including justification for BPM attenuation assumptions, details of compound-specific mitigation, and confirmation of how noise for extended-hour working will be monitored and controlled. <u>Despite a further meeting with the Applicant, no further technical information has been provided quantifying the likely construction noise impacts during weekends, Bank Holidays or other sensitive periods in the absence of mitigation.</u> <u>It is incumbent upon the Applicant to demonstrate what the potential significant effects are and how these effects will be minimised / mitigated where possible.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		to week, and working will not take place every weekend or bank holiday. The construction working hours set out in 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [APP-056Revision G] define the maximum permissible envelope within which works may take place and do not indicate that construction would occur continuously or routinely throughout those hours. It is not typical for construction activities to take place across the full duration of the permitted working day, nor on every day within the defined hours. The inclusion of these hours provides flexibility to manage construction sequencing and programme resilience, including accommodating weather-related disruption, land access constraints, ground conditions and outage requirements associated with electricity transmission projects, while ensuring that works can be completed or secured safely. All construction activity remains subject to the controls set out in the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The inclusion of Sundays and Bank Holidays within the defined core working hours provides flexibility. Importantly, the core working hours permit, but do not require, working on Sundays and Bank Holidays. This flexibility is critical to maintaining programme resilience and avoiding a	Accordingly, BDC cannot agree that the ES demonstrates that construction noise and vibration impacts will be not significant, and this matter remains under discussion.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		prolonged overall construction period, which would itself result in longer term exposure to construction impacts. A blanket prohibition on Sundays/bank holidays would materially harm the deliverability of this Critical National Priority (CNP) project. The assessment within the Environmental Statement (ES) (Volume 6 of the DCO application) is based on a set of parameters, this includes the core working hours for the construction phase of the Project. 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B] assessed the impact to sensitive receptors from noise and vibration during the construction phase. The assessment concluded that with the embedded mitigation and controls set out in 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision 2], significant effects from noise and vibration during the construction phase are not anticipated. These measures will be secured via Requirement 4(a) (Construction Management Plans) of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [APP-OSSRevision G] within the final Code of Construction Practice. <u>All assessments, proposed mitigation measures, temporal restrictions, and monitoring and reporting proposals will be submitted for approval by BDC in the Noise</u>		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) secured by Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision G] prior to the start of works. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.		
3.7.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 14.7 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [ARR-25SRevision B]. The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate. The Applicant agrees to continue engaging with BDC regarding operational noise, including review of detailed operational noise assessments and finalised mitigation proposals where appropriate. Commitment GG13 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] states that the 'triple araucaria' conductor (or alternative technology that performs to the same or better standard on standard lattice pylon) will be used. This is a low noise conductor and is the basis for operational noise from overhead lines being scoped out of the ES. Despite this, additional information is proposed in 6.14.A5 Environmental Statement Appendix 14.5	BDC acknowledges that no major concerns have been identified at this stage in relation to operational or maintenance noise and vibration, and that the ES predicts negligible to minor effects once embedded design mitigation is applied. Unlike the construction phase, operational noise is not anticipated to give rise to significant impacts within Braintree District. However, BDC notes that the ES assessment is indicative and based on early-stage design information, with detailed substation plant selection, siting, screening, and acoustic design to be confirmed during the detailed design phase. The Council therefore requires eopt nued engagement and rev-2w of the detailed operational noise assessments and finalised mitigation proposals to ensure that operational effects remain acceptable. Accordingly, while BDC has no substantive objections in principle, this matter remains under discussion pending further detailed design information. BDC agrees that significant	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>- Operational Noise from Overhead Lines (Informative) [Revision B]</u>, Operational noise levels will be below the LOAEL even directly underneath the line, and during worst-case wet conditions, with noise levels being significantly lower during dry conditions. As the LOAEL is not exceeded even directly underneath the overhead line, this outcome is not dependant on the specific location of the overhead line with the LoD.	<u>operational noise and vibration effects are not anticipated. The Council welcomes the Applicant's commitment to continued engagement regarding detailed operational noise assessments and mitigation proposals as the design develops.</u>	
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.7.12	Outline CoCP	The<u>7.2 Outline CoCP Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]</u> includes all relevant mitigation measures specified in 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project. <u>Commitments NV01, NVQ3 NV04, and NVQ5 specifically outline the framework for the control of construction noise and vibration. These require detailed assessments to be undertaken by the Main Works Contractor(s) detailing the specific mitigation measures, temporal restrictions, and monitoring and reporting requirements. These will be submitted to BDC for approval as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) secured via NV05 of 7.2 Code</u>	<u>BDC acknowledge that the Applicant has made amendments to the Code of Construction Practice to include stronger commitments for noise mitigation measures to be submitted by the Contractor when the scheme is more fully developed.</u> BDC acknowledges the iterative development of the Outline CoCP and the Applicant's engagement through 2024 and 2025. However, BDC does not agree that the Outline CoCP, in its current form, provides sufficient clarity or secured commitments to demonstrate that construction noise and vibration impacts will be adequately controlled. As highlighted in BDC's LIR (REP1-148) and subsequent deadline submissions, the Outline CoCP relies heavily on generic Best Practicable Means (BPM) without specifying receptor-specific measures, enforceable	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>of Construction Practice [Revision G] prior to the start of works. In addition, for some activities, Section 61's may be proposed through consultation with BBC. Through this framework, BBC will have oversight of the works.</u> Meeting held on 9th October 2024 to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. A further meeting was held on 29th January 2025 to address comments from stakeholders. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing.	performance standards, or guaranteed noise limits during extended working hours. The ES (Chapter 14) identifies numerous significant adverse construction noise effects before mitigation, and the Outline CoCP does not yet give BBC confidence that these will be reduced to acceptable levels in practice. BDC's 27 November 2024 comments on the first iteration of the CoCP requested further detail on construction noise controls, monitoring procedures, and clear methodologies for ensuring compliance. These points remain outstanding, and BBC has not yet received comments or clarification on the 2nd iteration- in BBC's feedback of 19 December 2025, the Council confirmed that while the structure of the outline management plans is broadly appropriate, substantial issues remain unresolved regarding: the practical enforceability of BPM; <u>Notwithstanding the Council's wider concerns regarding the conclusions of the ES noise assessment (as above), in principle the Council is satisfied that deferring to the contractor is an acceptable approach now that NV05 in the CoCP has been updated to require LPA approval at deadline 6 [REP6-072]</u> noise limits during start-up/close-down periods;	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			- the absence of specific mitigation for high-risk locations; - controls for weekend and Bank Holiday working; - monitoring, escalation and compliance processes. Because these issues directly affect BDC's ability to conclude that construction impacts can be mitigated effectively, this matter remains under discussion pending further detail and revision.	
Other matters as required				
3.7.13	NSR off Old Mill Lane	The assessment of weekend construction works within 6.14 Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration rAPP-256Revision B includes two key assumptions which means this interpretation is not applicable in practice. 1. Mitigation is assumed for weekend works Weekend and bank holiday periods are more sensitive than weekdays, reflected in the lower threshold of 55 dB $L_{Aeq,T}$ (compared to 65 dB for weekdays). The weekday assessment assumes no mitigation as a worst-case to identify 'hot-spots' where mitigation is required to avoid significant adverse effects. Applying this assumption to weekends would overstate impacts. Instead, the weekend assessment assumes a reasonable 10 dB attenuation from	BDC does not agree that the App-cant has demonstrated that significant adverse construction noise effects can be avoided at the NSR off Old Mill Lane (Threadkells), or at similar rural receptors along the route. <u>BDC maintains the position that the Environmental Statement has not robustly demonstrated that significant adverse construction noise effects would be avoided at the NSR off Old Mill Lane (Threadkells) or at similar rural receptors. In particular, the Council remains of the view that the ES assessment relies on assumptions regarding mitigation and Best Practicable Means that have not been fully evidenced at Examination stage, and therefore does not provide a sufficiently robust worst-case assessment of</u>	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		mitigation, meaning the same 'hot-spot' locations identified for weekdays without mitigation are the same as those for weekends with indicative mitigation (because the difference between the thresholds is also 10 dB). 2. Temporal restrictions are applied Where thresholds could still be exceeded with mitigation, temporal restrictions are considered as part of Best Practicable Means (BPM). This ensures that significant adverse effects do not occur during weekend periods. Implementing mitigation would ensure that significant adverse effects would not occur in this situation, or others like it, as follows: ♦ The Main Works Contractor(s) would undertake detailed construction noise and vibration assessments based on their specific methodologies, as per commitment NV05 within the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. - Based on the outcome of these assessments, specific mitigation measures would be identified and implemented. These measures would be documented in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) (which will be updated from the Outline NVMP submitted as part of the Development	potential impacts [See "(A)" below for more information] However, following amendments secured during the Examination, including the requirement for a contractor-prepared Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) to be submitted to and approved by the local planning authority under commitment NV05 of the CoCP, BDC is satisfied that an appropriate mechanism is now in place to assess, manage and control construction noise effects at this location prior to works commencing. Accordingly, whilst the Council's concerns regarding the robustness of the ES assessment remain as a matter of principle, BDC accepts that the updated control framework provides sufficient certainty that any significant adverse effects at this receptor can be appropriately managed through the requirement discharge process. On that basis, this matter is considered agreed. [A] As set out in BDC's Relevant Representations, LIR and subsequent deadline submissions, the ES identifies this property as experiencing a Medium magnitude construction noise impact prior to mitigation, with predicted levels for pylon construction of 60-66 dB L_{Aeg,T} at approximately 140 m from proposed Pylon TB78. Under BS 5228 Category A weekend thresholds (55 dB), this could amount to a Large magnitude effect (i.e., > +5 dB above the threshold) during weekend	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Consent Order (DCO) application - (7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix F - Outline Noise and Vibration Management Plan [APP-306Revision D]). ◆ Should the resultant construction noise levels exceed the noise level threshold for potential significant effects during any proposed working period (be it 'normal' daytime periods or otherwise), with the inclusion of all practicable mitigation measures, temporal restrictions would be required to either: - Avoid works during that period at that location, or - If works during this period cannot be avoided, limit the duration of the works such that the effect is not significant. Such situations may be managed through applications for prior consent under Section 61 of the Control of Pollution Act 1974, though consultation between the contractor and the local authority. <u>Commitments NV01, NVQ3 NV04, and NVQ5 specifically outline the framework for the control of construction noise and vibration. These require detailed assessments to be undertaken by the Main Works Contractor(s) detailing the specific mitigation measures, temporal restrictions, and monitoring and</u>	periods. The same concern applies to other isolated rural receptors located in close proximity to proposed pylon locations. BDC is not satisfied with the Applicant's explanation that weekend assessments assume an automatic 10 dB attenuation to offset the lower threshold for significance. This assumption is unsupported, unsecured, and optimistic, representing neither a guaranteed nor evidenced reduction. As noted in the LIR, the ES relies heavily on theoretical BPM, rather than committed or receptor-specific measures, and does not demonstrate that such reductions can realistically be delivered across the range of construction activities. Similarly, BDC remains concerned that reliance on temporal restrictions to avoid significant weekend effects is not secured in the DCO or Outline CoCP. Temporal restrictions are presented as a discretionary BPM tool, rather than a fixed or enforceable mitigation commitment. As a result, the ES conclusion that weekend impacts will not be significant is not robust. BDC also notes that the Applicant's reliance on contractor-stage detailed assessment (NV05) does not provide sufficient reassurance; the Council cannot rely on future method statements to address what is, on the face of the ES modelling, a potentially significant weekend impact at Threadkells and similar receptors.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		reporting requirements. These will be submitted to BDC for approval as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) secured via NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] prior to the start of works. In addition, for some activities, Section 61's may be proposed through consolation with BDC. Through this framework, BDC will have oversight of the works.	For these reasons, the Council maintains that the significance of weekend construction noise at this NSR—and potentially many others—has likely been understated, and that the ES analysis does not provide sufficient evidence to conclude that significant adverse effects can be avoided.	
3.7.14	LOD requirements	The main construction noise and vibration assessment considers the proposed locations of the pylon working areas, as shown on Figure 4.1: Proposed Project Design of the ES (6.4.F1 Environmental Statement (ES) Figure 4.1: Proposed Project Design [APP-133]). However, the Limit of Deviation (LoD) for overhead lines (and associated pylons) is considered in Section 9 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14: Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision B]. It is stated and agreed that movement within the LoD would lead to changes in construction noise and vibration levels (increasing if movement is towards noise sensitive receptors (NSRs), and reducing if further away), without mitigation. However, the mitigation measures would vary accordingly to ensure that significant effects are avoided and adverse effects minimised in line with policy (EN1, Noise Policy	BDC does not agree that the Environmental Statement has robustly assessed the worst-case construction noise and vibration impacts arising from the full extent of the Limits of Deviation (LoD). As highlighted in the LIR and subsequent deadline submissions, the ES construction noise assessment appears to be based on indicative pylon locations shown on the Works Plans, rather than the maximum permissible envelope within which pylons may be constructed under Article 5 of the draft DCO. This approach fails to test scenarios where pylons or construction compounds could be located considerably closer to Noise Sensitive Receptors (NSRs) — in some cases by up to 50 metres or more — should the LoD be exercised. Such proximity changes could materially increase noise levels, particularly during pylon foundation works, haul road construction, or heavy plant operation. BDC therefore considers that the ES does not	Under Discussion Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Statement for England, the NPPF and Planning Practice Guidance for Noise). It should also be considered that the LoD includes the conductors and the associated conducted swing, as shown in 2.6.2 Design and Layout Plans - Overhead Lines [APP-042]. As such, in practice, pylons could not be constructed on the outer extremities of the LoD. There are additional constraints, such as roads and buildings, that fall within the LoD due to the conductor span, but where pylons could not be built, as well as pylon location constraints at 'bends' in the route that then inform the locations of subsequent pylons. As such, pylon locations are considerably more constrained in practice than is indicated by the LoD. The LoD was reviewed through the EIA process when producing the ES and there are no locations where movement towards the edge of the LoD, and towards NSRs, would lead to any likely significant adverse effects with the implementation of standard mitigation measures. Furthermore, the Main Works Contractor(s) would undertake detailed construction noise and vibration assessments based on their specific methodologies, as per commitment NV05 within the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] for each specific pylon location, based on its proposed location within the LoD	present a credible worst-case assessment, and that construction noise effects at NSRs (including Threadkells on Old Mill Lane) may be significantly understated. BDC also remains concerned that the Applicant's reliance on future contractor stage assessments (NV05) and discretionary BPM cannot substitute for a robust ES-stage evaluation. The ES assumes that any additional noise impacts arising from LoD movement will be mitigated, but provides no evidence that such mitigation is technically feasible, secured, or capable of preventing significant adverse effects at all locations. This is particularly problematic in rural settings where isolated receptors have low background noise levels, making them more susceptible to adverse effects. As a result, BDC cannot agree it has not been demonstrated at this stage that LoD-enabled movement "would not lead to significant adverse effects", nor can it accept that worst-case construction noise impacts have been assessed adequately. This matter remains under discussion pending further evidence demonstrating that the full LoD envelope has been assessed and that enforceable mitigation exists to manage any increase in impacts.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		following detailed design processes. Based on the outcome of these assessments, specific mitigation measures would be identified and implemented for each pylon such that significant adverse effects are avoided. These measures would be documented in the Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) (which would be updated from the Outline NVMP submitted as part of the Development Consent Order (DCO) application - (7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix F - Outline Noise and Vibration Management Plan rAPP-3061).Revision DJ) and agreed with BDC prior to the start of works. <u>Commitments NV01, NV03 NV04, and NV05 specifically outline the framework for the control of construction noise and vibration. These require detailed assessments to be undertaken by the Main Works Contractor(s) detailing the specific mitigation measures, temporal restrictions, and monitoring and reporting requirements. These will be submitted to BDC for approval as part of the detailed Noise and Vibration Management Plan (NVMP) secured via Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G] prior to the start of works. In addition, for some activities, Section 61's may be proposed through consultation with BDC. Through this framework, BDC will have oversight of the works.</u>		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>		
3.7.15	Noise limits	There are no statutory noise limits for construction noise. However, works during any period would be subject to assessment against the applicable construction noise threshold for potential significant effects for that period, as per the ABC method described in Annex E.3.2 of BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites - Part 1: Noise, and as detailed in Section 4 of 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-25SRevision B]. <u>With regards to evening, weekend, and night-time working (where required), construction noise will be assessed against the relevant 'ABC' threshold for the respective period. Should the thresholds be predicted to be exceeded for specific works, including mitigation (based on the detailed assessments to be undertaken by the contractor as secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]), temporal restrictions may be put in place at specific locations for specific works to ensure significant adverse effects do not to occur. Such temporal restrictions would form part of BPM measures to control noise</u>	BDC acknowledges that there are no statutory construction noise limits, but does not agree that reliance solely on BS 5228 'ABC' threshold assessments and discretionary BPM is sufficient to protect Noise Sensitive Receptors (NSRs) during periods outside core working hours. As set out in the LIR and subsequent deadline submissions, BDC remains particularly concerned that the draft DCO permits start-up and close-down activities up to one hour either side of core hours, with no enforceable noise limit during these periods. In rural areas with low background noise levels, even preparatory or plant-movement activities can result in noticeable and adverse disturbance. The ES does not provide a robust assessment of the likely noise levels associated with these activities, nor does it secure mitigation to ensure that impacts will fall below the Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level (LOAEL). BDC therefore maintains that a specific, enforceable noise limit should apply to start-up and close-down periods at the nearest NSRs. Consistent with established precedent in the Bramford to Twinstead DCO (Requirement 7(4)), BDC considers that a limit of 50 dB	Under Consideration Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>impacts, as secured by NV01 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], The assessments, mitigation proposals, temporal restrictions, and monitoring and reporting proposals will be submitted to BDC as part of the detailed NVMP secured by NV05 of 7.2 Code of Construction Practice [Revision G]. Through this framework, significant adverse effects will be avoided. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	LAeq,T during these peripheral working periods is both reasonable and necessary to safeguard residential amenity. This is particularly important given the scale of works, the extensive working-hour envelope, and the absence of guaranteed BPM reductions. Without such a limit being secured in the DCO, BDC cannot agree that noise effects associated with early and late working have been adequately mitigated or assessed. This matter therefore remains under discussion, pending Applicant confirmation of a secured noise limit approach.	
3.7.16	Piling operations	Such a restriction should be borne out of assessment outcomes, to avoid significant adverse effects rather than blanket restrictions which in some cases may be unnecessary. The assessment of construction noise and vibration detailed in 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision 2] indicates that there are no likely significant adverse effects from any construction activity, including piling, with the implementation of best practicable means (BPM) to reduce effects. Any restrictions, where deemed appropriate, will be borne from assessment outcomes secured via commitment NV05 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice rREP2-014Revision G] and mitigation	BDC does not agree that Requirement 7(2) should restrict only percussive piling. As set out in the Council's Relevant Representations, LIR, and subsequent deadline submissions, all piling operations have the potential to generate material noise and vibration impacts, particularly at sensitive rural receptors located close to proposed pylon foundations. The E8 (Chapter 14) identifies piling as one of the construction activities with potential to generate significant levels of vibration and high noise outputs, depending on ground conditions and technique. Although the Applicant assumes BPM will prevent significant effects, the ES provides no secured, receptor-specific evidence that BPM would reliably reduce impacts across all piling types, durations, and locations.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		measures will be considered as appropriate to avoid significant adverse effects and reduce adverse effects. Such mitigation measures may include temporal restrictions as part of best practicable means secured via commitments NV01, NV02 and NV03 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP2-01/Revision G]. <u>Update May 2026</u> <u>At Deadline 4, Commitment NV23 of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] was updated to clarify the position on percussive piling, stating:</u> <u>"For the construction of pylon foundations, non-percussive piling methods will be used, except where the results of ground investigations reveal that percussive piling is unavoidably required. A schedule of locations where percussive piling is unavoidably required will be prepared following the completion of ground investigations and shared with the Local Planning Authorities prior to piling operations commencing."</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	BDC therefore considers it essential that all forms of piling are subject to the same working-hour controls as percussive piling, consistent with established precedent in the Bramford to Twinstead DCO, where Requirement 7(4) applied uniformly to all piling methods. This is necessary to ensure clarity, enforceability, and adequate protection for Noise Sensitive Receptors (NSRs), especially in rural areas with low ambient sound levels. BDC also notes the ES relies on future contractor-stage assessments (NV05) and BPM assumptions rather than securing firm mitigation now. Until the Applicant demonstrates, through detailed and secured commitments, that non-percussive piling poses no risk of significant adverse noise or vibration effects, BDC cannot accept a narrower restriction. Accordingly, BDC maintains that Requirement 7(2) must apply to all piling operations, not solely percussive piling.	
3.7.17	Noise Screening	This comment relates to the inclusion of screening in some plant items in Appendix 14.1: Construction Noise and Vibration Data	BDC does not agree that the treatment of screening within the ES is sufficiently clear or robust. As set out in the Council's Relevant	<u>Under Discussion</u> <u>Not Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		of the ES (6.14.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 14.1 - Construction Noise and Vibration Data [ARR-257Revision B]). It is correct that a 10 dB reduction was applied to some fixed plant items, such as generators. However, the inclusion of this screening mitigation does not affect the overall activity noise level. This is because noise from items such as generators, even in an unmitigated scenario, is substantially lower than that from other plant associated with the same activities, and therefore does not materially increase the combined noise level. Additionally, the worst-case activity for each construction phase is considered in the assessment. The outcome is therefore the same irrespective of the inclusion of this screening. However, such items would be expected to be screened, but the outcome of the assessment is not dependent on that being the case. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	Representations and LIR, there is a direct inconsistency between: - Appendix 14.1, which applies a 10 dB screening reduction to certain fixed plant items, and - ES Chapter 14, paragraph 14.7.6, which states: <i>"for the purposes of this assessment, no specific mitigation (such as screening) is included."</i> This contradiction creates uncertainty about whether screening has been assumed in the construction noise predictions, and, if so, whether the ES is relying on mitigation that is neither committed nor secured. BDC also notes that the ES provides no detail on: - how screening would be designed, - where it would be deployed, - how a 10 dB reduction would be reliably achieved in practice, or - how screens would be maintained throughout the construction programme. Given that ES conclusions for many receptors depend on assumed BPM reductions, BDC considers it essential that all screening assumptions used in the noise modelling are explicitly stated, justified, and secured. Without this clarity, BDC cannot confirm that the ES represents a robust worst-case assessment.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			This matter remains under discussion pending clarification of screening methodology, deployment criteria, and the extent to which screening has been included in the ES modelling. BDC notes that, if screening is not relied upon in the assessment, the ES should make this expressly clear and apply a consistent methodology throughout.	

3.8 Health and Wellbeing

Braintree District Council defer comments regarding Health and Wellbeing to Essex County Council. Please find details of this in **the 5.9.3 Essex County Council Statement of Common Ground** ~~(document reference 5.9.3)~~ **Revision F**.

3.9 Historic Environment

Table 3.8 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to the Historic Environment

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3 <u>43.9.1</u>	Policy and legislation (Built Heritage)	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Historic Environment assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-42SRevision B] and Section 11.2 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11-	[Place Services Built Heritage on behalf of Braintree District Council] Based on a further review of the identification and assessment of the value of NDHA buildings in Document: 6.11.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 11.1 Historic Environment Baseline Report [APP-209] we are able to agree this matter.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Historic Environment rAS-068Revision EI- All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment. All non-designated heritage assets were assessed to determine their value in accordance with the-Scoping Report [APP-288ptotAPP-296], the-Scoping Opinion [APP-297] and the methodology set out in 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D]. Those assets assessed to have a low or negligible value and located outside the Order Limits did not have a settings assessment undertaken. As they would not experience physical impacts there is no potential for significant effects as a result of change to setting for assets of these values. While some harm would still be possible, given their value and nature of potential impacts this would be at the very lowest end of the harm scale. In NPS (EN-1) instructions regarding the Applicant's assessment states at paragraph 5.9.9 'The applicant should undertake an assessment of any likely significant heritage impacts of the proposed development as part of the EIA, and describe these along with how the mitigation hierarchy has been applied in		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		the ES and in several places refers to detail being proportionate to the importance/significance of the heritage asset'. The Project therefore considers that it has appropriately complied with relevant policy in the NPS (EN-1) regarding assessment of impacts to non-designated heritage assets.		
3.8.2 <u>3.9.2</u>	Policy and legislation (Archaeology)	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Historic Environment assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-426Revision B] and Section 11.2 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment fAS-068Revision DJ . All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	Place Services (Archaeology) on behalf of Braintree District Council is currently reviewing the relevant documentation. The ES Chapter 11.2 looks to contain all relevant legislation, policy and guidance.	Agreed
EIA – Approach and Methods				
3.8.3 <u>3.9.3</u>	Study area	The study area was agreed through the 6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-t APP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate. The study area was also agreed through subsequent thematic group meetings where further comments were addressed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		The study area was also agreed through subsequent thematic group meetings where further comments were addressed.		
3 43.9.4	Data sources (Built heritage)	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 11.4 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment fAS-068Revision D1. Non-designated historic buildings were identified in addition to those included in the HER and Local Lists. This was primarily through historic mapping. The methodology for desk-based research and walkover included identification of any previously unknown heritage assets, including historic buildings. The Historic Environment Baseline Report (6.11.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 11.1 - Historic Environment Baseline Report [APP-209Revision C]) is organised geographically and by period and includes baseline information on non-designated historic buildings. All assessed heritage assets were referred to in text either by their NHLE number in the case of designated assets, or a Project ID number for non-designated assets. The baseline report and assessment tables are not structured by asset type as some heritage	This matter is agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		assets can contain both above ground built elements and archaeological remains.		
3r&53.9.5	Data sources (archaeology) - Desktop	Sufficient desktop data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 11.4 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D] .	Braintree District Council has reviewed the relevant documentation and confirms that sufficient desktop data has been collected (agreement confirmed during meeting January 2026.)	Agreed
3 63.9.6	Data sources (archaeology) - survey data	Sufficient survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 11.4 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D]. Historic Environment walkover surveys have been undertaken across 97% of the Order Limits. Geophysical survey has been undertaken across 96% of priority areas and 30% of phase 2 areas, at the point of submission in January 2026 of the Supplementary Environmental Information [AS-068 to AS-083]. This represents a combined total of 74% of the overall geophysical survey, area and the area of intrusive impact for the Project. Archaeological trial trenching had been completed for 89% of priority areas at the point of submission of Supplementary Environmental Information [AS-068 to AS-083], The remaining 11% of the priority archaeological trial trenching is in progress and fieldwork is expected to be complete in April 2026. Final reports of this element	There has been sufficient desktop data collected, however, the fieldwork proposed prior to application has not been completed and the impact of this to inform the assessment is under review. This matter remains under discussion. BDC (Archaeology) advised that this matter can be considered agreed during a call held on 22 June 2026.	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		of the archaeological trial trenching are expected in August 2026 and therefore are not expected to be available during examination.		
3 73.9.7	Assessment methodology (Built heritage)	The-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] stated: <i>"The Applicant should make effort to discuss and agree relevant non-designated heritage assets for assessment and the detailed assessment methodology with relevant local planning authorities."</i> The assessment methodology has been discussed at a number of Historic Environment Thematic Group Meetings held between July 2022 and October 2024. BDC stated at statutory consultation that all listed buildings should be considered, at a minimum, of high value/ sensitivity as their designation indicates they are of national significance. A scale within this category of 'high value' could be agreed to differentiate between Grade I, Grade II*, and Grade II buildings, for example. The Applicant will consider this during the update of the Baseline Report for DCO submission. It is considered that the assessment methodology has been agreed, with the exception of the value of Grade II listed buildings, where the method is still under discussion.	The assessment methodology has been discussed at a number of Historic Environment Thematic Group Meetings held between July 2022 and October 2024. BDC stated at statutory consultation that all listed buildings should be considered, at a minimum, of high value/ sensitivity as their designation indicates they are of national significance. A scale within this category of 'high value' could be agreed to differentiate between Grade I, Grade II*, and Grade II buildings, for example. National Grid will consider this during the update of the Baseline Report for DCO submission. It is considered that the assessment methodology has been agreed, with the exception of the value of Grade II listed buildings, where the method is still under discussion. Historic Environment Viewpoints feedback received on 4th March 2025 from Essex Place Services (EPS). As agreed in the meeting in January 2026, this matter is agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status	
		Historic Environment Viewpoints feedback will be taken into account for the assessment. The Applicant position regarding non-designated heritage assets is as outlined in section 3.7.1 (Policy and Legislation) above.			
3	3.9.8	Assessment methodology (Archaeology)	The methodology for assessing Historic Environment was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-tAPP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	BDC is in agreement with this matter.	Agreed
3	3.9.9	Key parameters and assumptions (Built heritage)	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Historic Environment assessment are summarised in Section 11.4 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-QSSRevision D]. The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate. In March 2025, The Applicant issued an updated version of the Historic Environment (HE) Viewpoints information.	BDC is currently reviewing the ES Chapter. Until the completion of intrusive field evaluation there is not agreement with the statement under 11.4.33 that “The information obtained to date provides sufficient detail to characterise the likely nature and extent of any currently unrecorded remains.” As agreed in the meeting in January 2026, this matter is agreed.	Agreed
3.8.103.9.1Q		Key parameters and assumptions (Archaeology)	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Historic Environment assessment are summarised in Section 11.4 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-OS&Revision DI]. The key parameters and	BDC (Archaeology) is currently reviewing the ES Chapter. Until the completion of intrusive field evaluation there is not agreement with the statement under 11.4.33 that ¹¹<i>The information obtained to date provides sufficient detail to</i>	Under Discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		assumptions presented are considered appropriate. Historic Environment walkover surveys have been undertaken across 97% of the Order Limits. Geophysical survey has been undertaken across 96% of priority areas and 30% of phase 2 areas, at the point of submission in January 2026 of the Supplementary Environmental Information [AS-068 to AS-083]. This represents a combined total of 74% of the overall geophysical survey, area and the area of intrusive impact for the Project. Archaeological trial trenching had been completed for 89% of priority areas at the point of submission of Supplementary Environmental Information [AS-068 to AS-083]. The remaining 11% of the priority archaeological trial trenching is in progress and fieldwork is expected to be complete in April 2026. Final reports of this element of the archaeological trial trenching are expected in August 2026 and therefore are not expected to be available during examination.	<i>characterise the likely nature and extent of any currently unrecorded remains."</i> BDC (Archaeology) advised that this matter can be considered agreed during a call held on 22 June 2026.	
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.8.11 3.9.11	Baseline conditions and receptors (Built heritage)	The baseline conditions and receptors for Historic Environment are presented in Section 11.5 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment rAS-068Revision D]. The	This matter is agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate. Further detail relevant to this section are outlined in section 3.6.4 (Data Sources).		
3 3423.9.12	Baseline conditions and receptors (Archaeology)	The baseline conditions and receptors for Historic Environment are presented in Section 11.5 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate. February 2025, the Applicant issued a draft Historic Baseline Report including Annex C and Annex D for agreement/comment and held a meeting on the topic.	ECC agreed this matter during call in January 2026.	Agreed
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3 433.9.13	Embedded mitigation	Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project relevant to Historic Environment effects, are set out in Section 11.6 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment rAS-068Revision D] . Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. 5.15 Design Development Report [APP-122] provides an explanation of the main changes in the route alignment,	BDC agrees that through sensitive routing impacts on known/identified heritage assets can be reduced however the impact on unknown archaeological remains can only be better understood through further intrusive archaeological evaluation. This is most relevant in areas of underground cable where there will be an impact on archaeological remains. Further time is needed to review 5.15 Design Development Report [APP-122] but we note this refers only to changes	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		infrastructure siting and technology incorporated into the Project following review and consideration of the feedback received to the 2024 statutory consultation and to the targeted consultations held in 2025. 5.15 Design Development Report [APP-122] addresses the main changes requested and those changes raised by a larger number of respondents, but which may not have led to a change of Project design. In all cases, factors relevant to the change have been considered (which can be multiple and potentially conflicting) and a balanced decision made taking into account environmental (including the historic environment) and socio-economic effects, engineering feasibility and risks, cost and programme amongst other factors.	requested to the route alignment which were made before the final ES. BDC advised that this matter can be considered agreed during a call held on 22 June 2026.	
3 8 443.9.14	Standard mitigation (Built heritage) - H06	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential effects during construction are summarised in Section 11.6 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment rAS-068Revision D] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. Regarding commitment H06 the term 'appropriate' in this context refers to the	H06 - Standard Mitigation (Reinstatement of Historic Landscape Features) BDC agrees that the principles in H06 are appropriate, and welcomes the commitment to reinstate hedgerows, boundaries, walls and other historic landscape features in a manner sensitive to local character. However, BDC emphasises that implementation must be fully secured and enforceable through the final CoCP and associated detailed documents to ensure reinstatement reflects historic form, materials and	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		reinstatement of landscape features (such as hedgerows, fences, walls, and earthworks) in a manner that is sensitive to the local character, setting, and historic significance of the area. The general approach and reinstatement plans can be found in Section 9 of the-7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan rREP3-030Revision G. Specifically, this means: Replacement features will be of a similar type, scale, and material to those lost, wherever possible, reflecting the character and function of the original feature. Design and siting will be informed by local landscape character assessments, historic environment records, and where relevant, consultation with Local Planning Authorities and heritage specialists. Species selection for replanting (e.g., hedgerows) will seek to match historic or locally appropriate species mixes, and construction/restoration of walls or banks will use traditional techniques and materials where feasible. If retention of a feature is not possible, the replacement or reinstatement will be designed to ensure that the heritage, ecological, and landscape value is maintained, or where possible, enhanced.	landscape character, as required by the LIR.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.8.1 la3.9.14a	Standard mitigation (Built heritage) - H07	Regarding H07 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [APP-256Revision D] did not identify any heritage assets in Colchester, Braintree, Brentwood, Basildon or Thurrock that would be impacted by the Project. The vibration assessment identified one historic structure, the grade II listed Little Bromley War Memorial (1493299), in Tendring that has potential to be impacted. As this is not a residence the current approach in H07 and the associated NV04 is considered to be appropriate. Commitments NV01, NV02, NC03, NV04, NV05, and NV20 in 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] all address points regarding vibration. <u>Specifically, NVQ5 requires that the Main Works Contractor(s) undertake a detailed construction vibration assessment based on their specific methodologies and works locations. Following this assessment, they will determine the specific mitigation measures required to avoid significant adverse effects, and minimise adverse effects, as per commitment NVQ1. The assessments, mitigation, monitoring, and reporting proposals will be submitted to the relevant local planning authority as part of the Noise and Vibration Management Plan.</u>	H07— Vibration and Heritage-Sensitive Monitoring / Response Measures BDC does not agree that HQ7 is yet adequate. While the vibration assessment identifies only one designated asset outside Braintree (Little Bromley War Memorial), BDC considers that the mitigation commitment must be applicable scheme-wide because: • Non-designated but locally important historic buildings may still be sensitive to vibration; • the effects of Limits of Deviation (LoD) have not been assessed in sufficient detail in relation to above-ground heritage settings; and • members of the public, including owners of historic or older buildings, require a clear, accessible mechanism to report concerns and obtain timely investigation. BDC therefore seeks expansion of H07 to include: • a public-facing contact mechanism (e.g., hotline/email) for building owners concerned about construction vibration; • a clear process for rapid investigation and communication of results;	Under discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		(NVMP) via commitment NVQ5 and Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G]. Should a risk of damage due to vibration be identified, this would constitute a potential significant adverse effect, and the works would be subject to a Section 61 agreement through consultation with the relevant local planning authority. The Section 61 agreements, together with NVMP via commitment NVQ5 and Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO [Revision G], would secure the mitigation, monitoring, and reporting proposals through agreement with the relevant local planning authority. 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], commitment GG3Q includes: <i>"A contact number will be provided which members of the public can use to raise any concerns or complaints about the Project. All construction related complaints will be logged by the Main Works Contractor(s) in a complaints register, together with a record of the responses given and actions taken".</i>	• confirmation that LoD-enabled changes in construction proximity will trigger a review of heritage-sensitive vibration risks. BDC also notes that the Applicant's reliance on contractor stage detailed assessments reduces confidence that H07, as currently drafted, will provide sufficient protection or reassurance to building owners. This matter therefore remains under discussion. <u>BDC acknowledge the additions made by the Applicant and consider this matter is now agreed.</u>	
3.8.15 <u>3.9.15</u>	Standard mitigation (Archaeology)	Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential effects during construction are summarised in Section 11.6 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision	BDC agreed this matter during call held January 2026.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		D] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] . The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.		
3	W3.9.16 Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures is presented in Section 11.6 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11(=Historic Environment) of the ES [Revision D]. Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. The Applicant is currently preparing an updated version of 7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation [ARP-328] scheduled for submission Revision C] was submitted at Deadline 5. Prior to this, the updated document will be shared with the relevant stakeholders for their review. The update and scope of the document will be informed by the findings of the ongoing fieldwork and the document will identify areas of Phase 2 evaluation and areas where mitigation will be required. However, the fieldwork undertaken to date comprises a more comprehensive approach to evaluation than most other Nationally Significant Infrastructure	The requirement for additional mitigation for archaeology is agreed. The effectiveness of this will depend on the methodologies proposed in the Outline AMS-WSI and so agreement on this document is key to achieving successful mitigation. BDC noted during call in January 2026 that this matter is not relevant for Built Heritage. <u>Outline AMS-WSI approved on 14th July therefore this matter can be considered agreed.</u>	Under Discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Projects have completed by the time of their DCO application. The approach set out in 7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation [ARP-32ff)]Revision C] already includes provision for further evaluation and a range of mitigation strategies, including preservation in situ, should highly significant remains be identified.		
EIA - Assessment Conclusions				
3.8.173.9.17	Construction effects (Built heritage)	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 11.7 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-063Revision D] . The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate.	This matter is agreed,	Agreed
3.8.183.9.18	Construction effects (archaeology)	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 11.7 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-06SRevision D] . The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate.	This section is currently under review (BDC Archaeology) Email 4 th Nov 2024 - Archaeology - consultants not assessing significant areas of 132 kV or 400kV cable undergrounding or overhead line tower locations intrusively prior to submission. Email 6 th Nov 2024 - further discussion required regarding vibration assessments. Following review of the ES, BDC confirmed agreement on this matter during call in January 2026.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.3403.9.19	Operational (and maintenance) effects (Built heritage)	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 11.7 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D] . The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate.	Following review of the ES, BDC confirmed agreement on this matter during call in January 2026.	Agreed
3 203.9.20	Operational (and maintenance) effects (archaeology)	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 11.7 of 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D] . The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate.	Following review of the ES, BDC confirmed agreement on this matter during call in January 2026.	Agreed
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.8.213.9.21	Outline CoCP	The-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] includes all relevant construction mitigation measures specified in 6.11 Environmental Statement Chapter 11- Historic Environment [AS-068Revision D] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project. Mee ng held on 9th October 202d to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. A further meeting was held on 29th January 2025 to address comments from stakeholders.	BDC confirms that the Outline Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) contains the necessary standard mitigation measures for archaeology, as set out in ES Chapter 11. The Council is satisfied that archaeological matters are now agreed, subject to detailed implementation through the final Written Scheme of Investigation and contractor-stage plans. For built heritage, agreement to this is subject to improving measure HO7 as per the "standard mitigation" section above.	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. Noting BDC's comments on H07 above, Thethe Applicant proposes the 0C0CP in relation to archaeology is agreed.		
Other matters as required				
3.8.223.9.22	Overarching Written Scheme of Investigation (WSIs) for pre-consent geophysical surveys and archaeological trial trenching.	The Applicant shared overarching WSIs in March - June 2024 and December 2024. The scope and methodology of the overarching WSI for pre-consent geophysical surveys and archaeological trial trenching is considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required.	The scope and methodology of the overarching WSI for pre-consent geophysical surveys and archaeological trial trenching is considered appropriate ^{anc} *proportionate to the level of evaluation required.	Agreed
3.8.233.9.23	Site specific Written Schemes of Investigation (WSIs) for pre-consent archaeological trial trenching.	The scope and methodology of WSIs for archaeological trial trenching is considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required. There are still addenda to site specific WSIs forthcoming that have yet to be issued.	The scope and methodology of WSIs for archaeological trial trenching is considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required,	Agreed
3.8.213.9.24	Outline Archaeological Mitigation	The contents of the-7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation rAPP-328Revision C] (AMS-OWSI) is	BDC considers the Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation (AMSOWSI) to be broadly appropriate in structure and	Under Discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
	Strategy and Outline WSL	considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required. The Applicant issued the Outline AMS-OWSI for the post-consent stage of the project in April 2025. The Applicant is currently preparing an updated version of 7.5 Outline Archaeological Mitigation Strategy and Outline Written Scheme of Investigation [APP-328] scheduled for submission REP5-161] <u>was submitted</u> at Deadline 5. Prior to this, the updated document will be shared with the relevant stakeholders for their review.	consistent with established NSIP practice. The Council recognises that the staged approach to archaeological evaluation and mitigation presented in the ES is proportionate and aligns with national guidance. However, the AMSOWSI remains under review, and BDC is not yet able to confirm agreement pending further detailed examination of the April 2025 iteration, including the scope of evaluation, methodology, and interfaces with the detailed post-consent WSL As identified in the LIR, BDC expects continued engagement with the Applicant to ensure that site-specific archaeological requirements—particularly in areas of elevated archaeological potential—are fully secured through the final WSL Accordingly, this matter remains under discussion at this stage. <u>Outline AMS-WSI confirmed agreed 14th July 2026.</u>	
3.8.253.9.25	Programme for completion of archaeological fieldwork	A summary of the progress to date and future programme for the archaeological evaluation fieldwork for the Project was presented in the technical note: 'Summary of Archaeological Fieldwork - Progress and Programme', issued on the 27 June 2025. A phased approach to archaeological evaluation is being undertaken. The	The programme for archaeological fieldwork is considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Project has defined 'priority areas' on the basis of the likely scale of impact on archaeological remains, flexibility in design and construction programme. A proportion of the evaluation of 'priority areas' was complete at submission with the rest proposed to be completed pre examination. Evaluation of 'non priority areas' is proposed to be undertaken following completion of 'priority areas'. The programme for archaeological fieldwork is considered appropriate and proportionate to the level of evaluation required.		

3.10 Landscape and Visual

Table 3.9 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Landscape and Visual

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3 4-3.10.1	Policy and legislation	The policy context, legislation and guidance considered when undertaking the Landscape and Visual assessment is presented in 6.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 2 - Key Legislation and Planning Policy Context [APP-426Revision B] and Section 13.2 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [ARP-22GRevision B]. All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2 nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19 th December 2025 that the correct guidance has been used and that this matter is agreed.	Agreed
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3 3.10.2	Study area	The study area for assessing Landscape and Visual was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-LAPP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate and through subsequent thematic workshops.	The study area for assessing Landscape and Visual was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and the Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate and through subsequent thematic workshops.	Agreed
3-9-33-10.3	Data sources	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2 nd	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		as presented within Section 13.4 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-22SRevision B].	February 2026 and through comments provided on 19 th December 2025 that this matter is agreed.	
3.9.4 <u>3.10.4</u>	Assessment methodology (including LVIA methodology and viewpoints)	The assessment methodology is set out in 6.13.A1 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.1 - Landscape and Visual Methodology [Revision B]. The outline methodology for assessing Landscape and Visual was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288Ho-kAPP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate and through subsequent thematic workshops A meeting was held on the 25 September 2024 to seek to agree the detailed methodology. A further meeting was held on 28 November 2024 to follow up any additional changes to the assessment. The Applicant issued an update on LVIA Viewpoints and Methodology in March 2025. Matters relating to residential visual amenity are considered under ID 3.9.14.	The outline methodology for assessing Landscape and Visual was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate and through subsequent thematic workshops. E-mail from BDC dated 8th October 2024 – stated some areas that are agreed, e.g. study area and general categories for visual susceptibility, methodology for ZTV mapping and viewpoint photography and photomontage creation. However, this e-mail also stated some areas of concern in relation to viewpoints and visual value. BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19th December 2025 that this matter is agreed subject to matters surrounding residential assessment where further discussion is required.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
10	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Landscape and Visual assessment are summarised in Section 13.4 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-226Revision BL] . The key parameters and assumptions presented are considered appropriate.	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2 nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19 th December 2025 that this matter is agreed	Agreed
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
10.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Landscape and Visual are presented in Section 13.5 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [ARR-225Revision B] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2 nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19 th December 2025 that this matter is agreed	Agreed
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
3 3.10.7	Embedded mitigation	Embedded measures are those that are intrinsic to and built into the design of the Project, which are presented in Table 4.2 in 6.4 Environmental Statement Chapter 4 - Project Description [APP-L30Revision B] and also Paragraphs 13.6.2 to 13.6.4 in Section 13.6 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-226Revision B] . Embedded mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in	BDC does not agree that the embedded mitigation presented in ES Chapter 13 is adequate, or that it is capable of preventing extensive, long-term, and in some cases severe landscape and visual harm across Braintree District. As set out in the Local Impact Report (REP1-148) and subsequent deadline submissions, the proposed embedded measures, principally routeing choices, pylon design selection and limited micro-siting flexibility, do not materially	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects as far as possible. Embedded mitigation includes the mitigation proposed in the Environmental Area around Fairstead CSE compounds and also the 3:1 tree replacement where this occurs within the Order Limits. It is not possible for embedded mitigation measures to remove the significant residual effects of a project of this nature. Norwich to Tilbury has been designed in line with policy statement EN-5 (which covers the development of new energy infrastructure) which concludes that in most cases, the government expects that overhead lines will be appropriate and should be used as standard to reinforce the grid. Updated Strategic Options and Backcheck Review documents published at each consultation compare the environmental, technical, socioeconomic and financial implications for alternative routes, including underground alternatives. The Applicant considers that embedded mitigation is robust, proportionate and appropriately integrated into the Project design, in line with national policy (including EN-5). Alternative options, including undergrounding, have been carefully assessed through the iterative	reduce the scale or significance of the impacts identified in the ES. BDC notes that the ES identifies widespread significant adverse effects on multiple Landscape Character Areas (LCAs), Visual Receptor Areas (VRAs), Public Rights of Way, rural settlements and highly valued countryside. These significant effects persist even after embedded mitigation has been applied, demonstrating that embedded measures are insufficient to address the magnitude of harm arising from the proposed overhead line. As such, BDC maintains that the embedded mitigation falls short of what is required to protect valued local landscapes, long-distance recreational routes and rural amenity sites.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>optioneering process, demonstrating a balanced and evidence-based approach to design and mitigation.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>		
3.9.8	Standard mitigation	Standard mitigation measures comprise management activities and techniques which would be implemented during construction of the Project to limit effects through adherence to good site practices and achieving legal compliance. Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential Landscape and Visual effects during construction are summarised in Section 13.6 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-226Revision B] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, Revision G, <u>The Applicant considers these measures to be appropriate, proportionate and consistent with the mitigation hierarchy to address potential effects.</u> <u>It is not considered reasonable or possible for standard mitigation measures to wholly mitigate significant</u>	BDC does not agree that the standard or additional mitigation measures set out in ES Chapter 13 and the Outline CoCP are adequate to address the extent and severity of the predicted landscape and visual effects. As stated in BDC's position on embedded mitigation, the Project would give rise to widespread and long-term significant adverse effects across multiple Landscape Character Areas, valued countryside, long-distance recreational routes and Visual Receptor Areas within Braintree District. The standard mitigation measures, primarily construction-stage good practice, vegetation management, temporary screening and reinstatement, do not materially reduce or offset these impacts. Likewise, the ES identifies no meaningful additional mitigation, and instead relies on the embedded design alone, despite the persistence of extensive significant effects. BDC therefore considers the mitigation hierarchy to have been inadequately	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>temporary impacts of 400 kV infrastructure during construction.</u> <u>As set out in section 2.5 of 8.8.2 Applicant's Comments on Local Impact Reports rREP2-030]</u> the Project has sought first to avoid and reduce effects through route selection, alignment refinement and embedded design measures before considering additional mitigation. This approach is consistent with the requirements of NPS EN-1 and established landscape assessment practice. <u>The Applicant does not agree that the mitigation hierarchy has been inadequately applied or that the presence of residual significant effects demonstrates that the mitigation is insufficient. For a project of this scale and nature, it is neither reasonable nor practicable to fully mitigate all temporary construction effects or all operational landscape and visual effects. The relevant policy test is not the elimination of all adverse effects, but whether likely significant effects have been appropriately assessed, avoided or reduced where reasonably practicable, and weighed in the planning balance.</u> <u>The Applicant also does not agree that additional undergrounding is required. Alternative design approaches, including</u>	applied, with only minimal measures brought forward despite the scale of residual harm. Accordingly, BDC maintains that both the standard and additional mitigation measures are not sufficient, and that greater use of alternative design approaches (including undergrounding) is required if significant landscape and visual harm is to be reduced. For these reasons, the matter remains Not Agreed.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>undergrounding in sensitive locations, have been considered throughout the route selection and design development process. The current design represents a balanced outcome having regard to environmental, engineering, technical, economic and deliverability considerations.</u> <u>Accordingly, the Applicant considers that the Project complies with the requirements of NPS EN-1, that the mitigation hierarchy has been appropriately applied, and that the landscape and visual mitigation package is proportionate to the effects identified.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>		
3	3.10.9 Additional mitigation	Additional mitigation comprises measures over and above any embedded and standard mitigation measures. The consideration of additional mitigation measures is presented in Section 13.6 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-22€Revision BL The Applicant's position on landscape mitigation and compensation is set out in Section 3.10 of 8.8.2 Applicant's	Not agreed- see above.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030]. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>		
EIA - Assessment Conclusions				
3.9.103.10.10	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 13.7 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-2261. The Revision B]. <u>The Environmental Statement is based on an assumed worse case tree and hedgerow removal, as detailed within 6.4 Environmental Statement Chapter 4 - Project Description [Revision B] together with potential tree and hedgerow loss as illustrated in the Arboriculture Impacts Plan (Figure A13.6.1) in 6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment [Revision B].</u> <u>The</u> assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. E-mail received from Suffolk County Council on 4 Nov 2024 suggested that concerns had been raised by a number of stakeholders (inc. BDC) regarding the	E-mail received on 4th Nov 2024 suggested that concerns had been raised by a number of stakeholders (inc. BDC) regarding the lack of assessment for tree and hedgerow loss along the route. BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19th December 2025 that this matter is agreed upon receipt of the list of significant effects, This can now be agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		lack of assessment for tree and hedgerow loss along the route. The Applicant can confirm that tree and hedgerow loss has been assessed as part of the assessment of effects on landscape character during construction and operation. This has, <u>as set out in 6.13.A2 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.2 - Landscape Baseline and Assessment [Revision B],</u> This has <u>also</u> been captured within the Arboricultural Impact Assessment and Ecology Biodiversity Net Gain assessment. Updated position (February 2026): The Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment (LVIA) set out in 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [ARR-226Revision B] and appendices [APP-228 to APP-232] identifies significant adverse residual effects on landscape and visual receptors during construction. The following landscape receptors are predicted to experience significant effects up to a distance of approximately 1.5 km: Blackwater and Brain Valley LCA; Gosfield Wooded Farmland LCA; and Central Essex Farmlands LCA. The following Visual Receptor Areas (VRA) are predicted to experience significant effects up to a distance of approximately		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		1.5 km: VRA E1 Coggeshall; VRA E2 Feering and Rivenhall; VRA E3 Kelvedon; VRA E4 Silver End; VRA E5 Black Notley and White Notley; and VRA E6 Terling and Witham. Whilst during the iterative design process the Project has sought to minimise vegetation removal as far as practicable and to retain existing trees and woodlands wherever possible in accordance with paragraph 5.11.27 of NPS EN-1 (2024), vegetation loss will however result. The 6.13.A6 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.6 - Arboricultural Impact Assessment AIA [APP-236Revision B] identifies all trees and hedgerows which have the potential to be affected (this includes the assessment categories Removed, Affected Managed and Potentially Affected) by the Project; assesses the preliminary impact of the Project; and recommends protection measures as necessary.		
3.9.113.10.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 13.7 of 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-22SRevision B]. The assessment of effects during operation (and	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19th December 2025 that this matter is agreed upon receipt of the list of significant effects. This can now be agreed.	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		maintenance) presented is considered appropriate. Updated position (February 2026): The LVIA set out in 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-226Revision B] and appendices [APP-228 to APP-232] identifies significant adverse residual effects on landscape and visual receptors during operation. The following landscape receptors are predicted to experience significant effects up to a distance of approximately 1.5 km: Blackwater and Brain Valley LCA; Gosfield Wooded Farmland LCA; and Central Essex Farmlands LCA. The following Visual Receptor Areas (VRA)VRAs are predicted to experience significant effects up to a distance of approximately 1.5 km: VRA E1 Coggeshall; VRA E2 Feering and Rivenhall; VRA E3 Kelvedon; VRA E4 Silver End; VRA E5 Black Notley and White Notley; and VRA E6 Terling and Witham.		
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3 4 <u>3.10.12</u>	Outline CoCP	The-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] includes all relevant construction related mitigation measures specified in 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 -	BDC noted in the meeting to discuss the Statement of Common Ground on 2 nd February 2026 and through comments provided on 19 th December 2025 that this	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Landscape and Visual [APP-226Revision B] and is appropriate for managing construction impacts from the Project. Meeting held on 9 October 2024 to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. A further meeting was held on 29 January 2025 to address comments from stakeholders. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing.	matter is still under discussion pending further review of the Outline CoCP. Following review this is now agreed for landscape matters.	
3 0433.10.13	Outline LEMP	The <u>Applicant considers that</u> 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP3-030Revision G] includes all relevant operational related mitigation measures specified in 6.13 Environmental Statement Chapter 13 - Landscape and Visual [APP-226] and is Revision B and is robust, proportionate and appropriate for the delivery, establishment, management and monitoring of landscape mitigation associated with the Project. Meeting held on 9 October to agree on the structure for the Outline LEMP. A further meeting was held on 29 January 2025 to address comments from stakeholders.	<u>BDC welcomes the additional detail provided within Revision F of the Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [REP5-158] regarding the maintenance, monitoring and management of reinstated planting and landscape mitigation measures.</u> <u>BDC notes that Section 10 now provides further clarity on aftercare arrangements, including the responsibilities of National Grid and its Main Works Contractor(s) during the five-year aftercare period, the role of the Landscape Clerk of Works (LCoW), and the commitment to longer-term maintenance and monitoring of mitigation measures within Environmental Areas.</u>	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline LEMP. A further iteration of the Outline LEMP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. <u>The Applicant does not agree that 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G] lacks sufficient detail to provide confidence in the delivery of mitigation. As is typical for an outline document submitted at the DCO stage, 7.4 Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G] establishes the objectives, principles, responsibilities and management requirements that will be secured through the DCO and subsequently developed into detailed management plans. The level of detail provided is proportionate to the current stage of design and consistent with standard NSIP practice.</u> <u>Responses to matters raised in BDC's LIR can be found in 8.8.2 Applicants Comments on Local Impact Reports [REP2-030].</u> <u>Responsibility for implementation, monitoring and maintenance will be secured through the DCO and associated certified documents, ensuring that mitigation measures are delivered and maintained in accordance with 7.4</u>	BDC does not yet agree that the Outline LEMP provides an adequate or sufficiently detailed basis for managing the operational landscape and visual effects of the Project. As set out in the LIR, the Project gives rise to extensive and long-term significant landscape and visual harm, which cannot be meaningfully reduced without more robust, clearly defined and enforceable mitigation measures. The Outline LEMP remains overly generic, particularly in relation to aftercare and long-term management. BDC considers that the document provides insufficient detail OFF • how reinstated or compensatory planting will be maintained; • the length and nature of aftercare responsibilities; • who will be responsible for delivery, monitoring and remedial works; and • how successful establishment will be measured and enforced. Given the sensitivity of local landscapes and the significant residual effects identified in the ES, BDC requires a much clearer and more detailed approach to aftercare, establishment failure procedures, and responsibility for long-term maintenance. Without this, the outline LEMP does not provide confidence that the limited mitigation	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G]</u>. <u>The Applicant maintains its position on the sufficiency of the five-year aftercare period but has updated Section 10 of 7.4</u> <u>Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan [Revision G] which relates to aftercare, to include some additional detail on how reinstated planting will be maintained, noting that this reflects established practice and provides sufficient opportunity to ensure successful establishment of mitigation planting.</u>	available will be delivered effectively or sustained over time. For these reasons, the Outline LEMP remains under discussion and is not yet agreed. Whilst <u>BDC notes that the long-term success of landscape reinstatement will ultimately depend upon effective implementation and maintenance, the Council is satisfied that sufficient information has now been provided to explain how the proposed landscape measures would be managed and monitored. BDC therefore considers this matter resolved.</u>	

Other matters as required

3.9.1d <u>3.10.14</u>	Residential Visual Amenity Assessment	6.13.A4 Environmental Statement Appendix 13.4 - Residential Visual Amenity Assessment [APP-233 & APP-234 Revision D] was prepared in line with the Landscape Institute's 'Technical Guidance Note 2/19 Residential Visual Amenity Assessment'. Worst-case scenarios, where a proposed pylon and/or overhead line could be re-positioned to a location within the LoD where they would have the greatest visual impact upon that property (which is predominantly, but not always, the closest point to the property) have been considered in the RVAA.	BDC does not agree with the Applicant's conclusions in the RVAA regarding residential visual amenity at properties <u>has reviewed the Applicant's updated RVAA visualisations for receptors</u> E7 (West Ford Farm Cottage) and E8 (Whiteheads Farm). While the RVAA identifies these receptors as those with potential to approach the residential visual amenity threshold, BDC remains concerned that the assessment does not incorporate a robust or realistic worst-case scenario, particularly in relation to the full extent of the <u>and welcomes the inclusion of the lateral</u> Limits of Deviation (LoD) as drafted in the dDCO within those visualisations. However, the Council	Not Agreed
--	---------------------------------------	---	--	------------

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		With regards to property E7 - West Ford Farm Cottage, the worst-case scenario would be the movement of pylon TB93 (currently proposed along the 'centreline of work' approximately 152 m from the property's garden and 157 m from its dwelling) to the closest point of the LoD from the dwelling (as shown on the Works Plans (2.3 Works Plans - Section E [APP-Q24Revision B])). This would make the pylon, instead, approximately 65 m from the property's garden and 60 m from its dwelling (but, importantly, not 'adjacent' to the residential boundary as is stated in BDC's Relevant Representation). In this worst-case scenario the Project would be appear closer (therefore larger) in the views experienced from the property, and the pylon would still be located within the field to the property's immediate north, but there would not be any additional impacts. Additionally, the property's northern boundary hedge and trees would still filter some views from the dwelling's ground floor windows and the garden's main patio area to the pylon. Therefore, the Project would: not block the only available view from the property, not be overwhelming in views in all directions from the property, not be unpleasantly encroaching, and not be	<u>remains concerned that the visualisations do not assess the full extent of the authorised flexibility, including the potential for pylons to move longitudinally within the Order Limits. The exercise of the full LoD could result in pylons being positioned closer to these properties than currently illustrated.</u> The ES and RVAA present a narrow interpretation of "worst-case", based on movement of pylons within a limited portion of the LoD envelope. However, Article 5 of the draft DCO allows pylons to be moved anywhere within the Order Limits, including to locations substantially closer to residential boundaries than shown in the ES figures. In the case of both E7 and E8, the Order Limits extend up to the residential curtilage, meaning that re-positioning of pylons further northwest or southeast (depending on the pylon) could, in principle, place these structures significantly closer than the Applicant's presented "worst-case". This remains a material visual risk that has not been assessed or mitigated. BDC also does not accept the Applicant's assertion that such movements "would not result in any additional impacts." When pylons of d5-50 m height are moved materially closer to a dwelling, the resulting effect is not merely "larger in view", but potentially overbearing, encroaching, and visually dominant, particularly from primary	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		inescapably dominant in views from the property (as set out in the tests in paragraph 13.2.26 of the RVAA). Consequently, in both the proposed and in this worst-case scenario, the Project would not have such an overbearing and dominant impact on West Ford Farm Cottage that would give rise to the 'residential visual amenity threshold' being breached. With regards to property E8 - Whiteheads Farm, the worst-case scenario would be the movement of pylon TB98 (currently proposed along the 'centreline of work' approximately 126 m from the property's garden and 158 m from its dwelling) to the closest point of the LoD from the dwelling (as shown on the Works Plans (2.3 Works Plans - Section E ARP-024JRevision B))). This would make the pylon, instead, approximately 75 m from the property's garden and 100 m from its dwelling (but, importantly, not 'adjacent' to the residential boundary as is stated in Braintree District Council's Relevant Representation). In this worst-case scenario the Project would be appear closer (so larger) in the views experienced from the property, but there would not be any additional impacts. Additionally, the evergreen hedgerows	living spaces, private gardens and outdoor amenity areas. The RVAA's dismissal of additional harm does not reflect the scale-sensitivity of these receptors or the very low baseline visual thresholds of rural residential properties. Furthermore, the RVAA places undue weight on existing vegetation as a long-term screening feature. Hedgerows and small trees described as "filtering" views are unlikely to provide meaningful visual mitigation of tall pylons at close proximity, especially in winter or following routine vegetation management within the operational corridor. The ES does not secure preservation of these features, nor does it model scenarios in which LOD-enabled construction necessitates partial removal of boundary vegetation. BDC's overarching landscape position, set out in the LIR (REP1-148), emphasises that embedded mitigation is insufficient and that significant and long-term adverse visual effects remain widespread even where pylons are located at their indicative positions. This conclusion is reinforced, not reduced, when considering the potential for pylons to move closer to sensitive residential receptors under the generous LoD drafting. <u>BDC considers that the updated visualisations reinforce, rather than diminish,</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		along the property's north-east facing boundary would still filter some views from the dwelling's ground floor windows and the garden to the pylon. Therefore, the Project would: not block the only available view from the property, not be overwhelming in views in all directions from the property, not be unpleasantly encroaching, and not be inescapably dominant in views from the property (as set out in the tests in paragraph 13.2.26 of the RVAA). Consequently, in both the proposed and in this worst-case scenario, the Project would not have such an overbearing and dominant impact on Whiteheads Farm that would give rise to the 'residential visual amenity threshold' being breached. <u>The Applicant considers that the Residential Visual Amenity Assessment is robust and has been prepared in accordance with recognised guidance, including the use of realistic worst-case scenarios within the Limits of Deviation. Detailed testing for properties such as West Ford Farm Cottage and Whiteheads Farm demonstrates that, even under these conservative assumptions, the Project would not result in overbearing, dominant or unacceptable effects on living conditions, nor would it</u>	<u>the Council's concerns regarding residential visual amenity impacts at receptors E7 and E8. In the Council's view, the proposed pylons would appear both "unpleasantly encroaching" and "inescapably dominant" when viewed from these properties, which are indicators identified within the Applicant's own RVAA methodology as being capable of giving rise to unacceptable effects on residential visual amenity. The Council remains concerned that the exercise of the authorised LoD could further exacerbate those effects.</u> <u>To provide certainty and avoid the potential for visual impacts to worsen through later design development, BDC considers that commitment GG34 of the CoCP should be amended to fix the alignment in the vicinity of these receptors. This would require towers TB93 and TB94 to be fixed in relation to receptor E7, and towers TB97 and TB98 to be fixed in relation to receptor E8.</u> For these reasons, BDC cannot agree that the therefore remains of the view that the Applicant has not demonstrated that unacceptable residential visual amenity threshold impacts would be breached avoided at receptors E7 and E8 under a credible worst-case scenario. The RVAA does not adequately assess or safeguard these receptors, and the matter therefore remains Not Agreed, and	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>breach the relevant residential visual amenity thresholds.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as <u>Not Agreed.</u></u>	<u>consequently this matter remains unresolved.</u>	

3.11 Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism

Braintree District Council defer comments regarding Socio-economics, Recreation and Tourism to Essex County Council. Please find details of this in [the5.9.3 Essex County Council Statement of Common Ground](#) ~~(document reference 5.9.3)~~[\[Revision F\]](#). The only comment Braintree District Council wish to make is that they share ECC’s view that a skills and tourism package is required to mitigate the impacts of the development. Something that would sit wholly within the remit of the planning application and not within community benefits. In response, the Applicant is producing an Employment and Skills Plan which will be submitted at Deadline 5. The Applicant will engage with the relevant local authorities on its scope to ensure that the scope and status of the Employment and Skills Plan are clearly understood and appropriately reflected in the Examination record.

3.12 Cumulative Effects

Table 3.10 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Cumulative Effects

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Regulatory, Planning Policy Context and Guidance				
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280				

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		426Revision B] and Section 17.2 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-281Revision BJ . All relevant legislation, policy and guidance has been identified and appropriately considered to inform the assessment.		
EIA - Approach and Methods				
3.10.23.12.2	Study area	The study area was agreed through the 6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]- to {APP-296} and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	The study area was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Agreed
3.10.33.12.3	Data sources	Sufficient desktop and survey data has been collected to inform the assessment as presented within Section 17.4 and 17.5 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [ARR-2&4Revision B] . 6.17.A2 Environmental Statement Appendix 17.2 - Long List and Short List of Other Developments [APP-283] provides a list of all other development that met the criteria for inclusion within the inter-project cumulative effects assessment as of the 1 April 2025. Since 1 April 2025, the Applicant has been undertaking monthly reviews of planning registers and will continue to do so during the Examination period, to check whether	Following further review of the long and short lists, BDC does not agree notes that <u>the Applicant has updated</u> the cumulative effects assessment presented in ES Chapter 17 represents a complete or robust evaluation of cumulative impacts. As set out i the Local Impact Report and BDC's Deadline 2 and 3 submissions, the long list and short list of other developments used in the ES rely on a cut-off date of 1 April 2025, meaning a number of planning applications and emerging schemes identified by BDC have not been included in the assessment. As a result, <u>developments schedule and welcomes the inclusion of developments previously identified by the Council.</u>	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		there are any new relevant developments. Where this review identifies the potential for new or different significant effects or changes to the conclusions presented in Environmental Statement then these would be published into Examination as updates to the relevant inter-project cumulative effects documents (as appropriate). <u>Since 1 April 2025 up to and including 31 January 2026 was presented in 6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update (Revision A) (REP4-163)</u> which provided a mid-examination update at Deadline 4. A further update which captures an updated long list and short list of other developments from 1 February 2026 up to and including 8 May 2026 is presented in <u>6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update (Revision B)</u>, provided at Deadline 7..	-the inter-project<u>The Council acknowledges that the cumulative assessment does not reflect the full range of relevant has been undertaken using a methodology based on committed developments and, on that basis, is satisfied that the principal cumulative developments within Braintree the District or neighbouring authorities have now been identified.</u> <u>BDC notes, however, that the proposed route interacts with the emerging Kings Dene strategic allocation at Feering. Whilst the Council accepts that the allocation is not currently a committed development for the purposes of the cumulative effects assessment, it considers it important that, as proposals for Kings Dene progress through the planning process, the Applicant engages with the site promoters and local planning authority to ensure that any potential interfaces between the projects are appropriately coordinated. Accordingly, BDC considers this matter resolved.</u>	
3.10.13.12.4	Assessment methodology	The methodology for assessing Cumulative Effects was agreed through the-6.19 Scoping Report [APP-288]4o-t APP-296] and the-6.20 Scoping Opinion [APP-297] received from the Planning Inspectorate.	Following additional review, BDC has concerns v ith the methodology and conclusions of both intra-project and inter-project assessments, including: • limited consideration of combined landscape, visual, noise and	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>The intra-project cumulative effects assessment has considered the combined effects on receptors arising from landscape, visual, noise and recreational impacts (including PRow, traffic and amenity) impacts. The assessment has concluded that there is potential for significant cumulative effects at various locations along the route of the Norwich to Tilbury Project to affected receptors including pedestrians, cyclists and horse riders.</u> <u>Both the intra-project and inter-project cumulative effects assessment consider the Limits of Deviation of the Norwich to Tilbury Project.</u> <u>The inter-project cumulative effects considers a precautionary but reasonable 'worst-case' approach where limited information is available for other developments, in accordance with Planning Inspectorate guidance 'Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Cumulative Effects Assessment'. The Applicant considers that the inter-project and intra-project cumulative effects assessment complies with the requirements of NPS EN-1, NPS EN-5 and the EIA Regulations and provides the Examining Authority with a sufficient and robust evidence base upon which to reach an informed decision.</u>	recreational effects along the 180-km route; potentially significant cumulative LVIA effects that are understated or screened out; insufficient assessment of cumulative effects arising from Limits of Deviation; very limited consideration of cumulative PRow, traffic and amenity impacts; and a narrow interpretation of "worst-case" cumulative scenarios. BDC maintains that additional cumulative schemes must be incorporated and that further assessment is required before any conclusions can be agreed. Accordingly, the cumulative effects section remains under discussion. The methodology for assessing Cumulative Effects was agreed through the EIA Scoping Report and Scoping Opinion received from the Planning Inspectorate.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3.10.53.12.5	Key parameters and assumptions	Key parameters and assumptions associated with the Cumulative Effects assessment are summarised in Section 17.5 and 17.6 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-2811. The key Revision B]. The Applicant considers parameters and assumptions presented are considered outlined in paragraphs 17.5.23 - 28 are appropriate <u>proportionate and consistent with relevant guidance and assessment practice.</u> <u>The Applicant notes BDC's concern that certain assumptions may influence the assessment conclusions. However, the Applicant has not been provided with any specific evidence demonstrating that the assumptions are inappropriate, nor that any alternative assumptions would materially alter the conclusions of the cumulative effects assessment. The methodology has been applied consistently, and significant cumulative effects have been concluded where supported by the evidence.</u> <u>Accordingly, the Applicant considers that there is no substantive disagreement regarding the key parameters and assumptions underpinning the cumulative effects assessment and therefore believe this matter should be recorded as Agreed.</u>	See responses to "data sources" and "assessment methodology" above. <u>This BDC acknowledges the additional cumulative effects information submitted during Examination. However, the Council remains concerned that certain assumptions underpinning the cumulative effects assessment may influence the conclusions reached regarding the extent and significance of cumulative effects. Accordingly, this matter</u> remains under discussion.	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
EIA - Baseline Conditions				
3.10.63.12.6	Baseline conditions and receptors	The baseline conditions and receptors for Cumulative Effects are presented within the environmental topic chapters (Chapters 6—16 of the ES) in Section 17.5 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [Revision B] . The baseline conditions and receptors presented are considered appropriate.	<u>BDC acknowledges the baseline conditions and receptors identified for the cumulative effects assessment and does not raise any substantive concerns regarding their identification.</u> <u>The Council's concerns relate primarily to the assumptions, assessment approach and conclusions drawn from the cumulative effects assessment rather than the baseline itself.</u> See responses to “data sources” and “assessment methodology” above. This remains under discussion. Accordingly, <u>BDC considers this matter agreed.</u>	Under Discussion Agreed
EIA - Embedded, Standard and Additional Mitigation Measures				
X4&73.12.7	Embedded mitigation	The assessment of cumulative effects considered the residual effects identified during construction and operation (and maintenance) within the environmental topic chapters (Environmental Statement Chapters 6 to 16 of the ES4JAPP-138 to APP-280] . Embedded mitigation measures, designed as an inherent part of the Project are set out in the environmental topic chapters of the ES relevant to Cumulative Effects, are set out in Environmental Statement Chapters 6 to 16 fAPP-138 to APP-280] . Embedded mitigation is considered	<u>BDC acknowledges the embedded mitigation measures incorporated into the Project design and assessment. However, the Council remains concerned that the embedded mitigation relied upon within the cumulative effects assessment does not fully address all potentially significant cumulative effects identified by BDC.</u> <u>In particular, the Council's concerns relate to cumulative landscape and visual effects, residential amenity impacts arising from the interaction of construction noise and extended working hours across multiple major projects, and the potential for the</u>	Under Discussion Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. <u>The residential amenity effects identified do not breach the thresholds set out in In terms of cumulative construction noise effects, 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [Revision B] does not identify any significant noise effects, and the measures set out in 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] will reduce effects, individually and for cumulative effects.</u> <u>Appropriate mitigation is secured through 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], 7.3 Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan [Revision E] and other topic-specific management plans (such as noise), which provide mechanisms for controlling construction activities, managing traffic movements, minimising disturbance and coordinating works.</u> <u>Although significant cumulative landscape and visual effects have been identified, not all identified effects require mitigation. It is not practicable to mitigate these through landscape mitigation measures, predominantly due to the scale of the works and the height of the pylons.</u>	<u>exercise of the Limits of Deviation to result in greater cumulative effects than those assessed.</u> <u>See responses to “data sources” and “assessment methodology” above. This remains under discussion. Accordingly, whilst BDC recognises that embedded mitigation will reduce some cumulative effects, the adequacy of that mitigation in addressing all cumulative impacts is not currently agreed.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		The Limits of Deviation are assessed in Environmental Statement Chapters 6 to 16 IAPP-138 to APP-280] and are not assessed again in the cumulative effects assessment. Accordingly, the Applicant considers that this matter has been appropriately assessed and addressed through secured mitigation and ongoing coordination measures. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached and therefore this matter is recorded as Not Agreed.		
3.10.83.12.8	Standard mitigation	The assessment of cumulative effects considers the residual effects identified during construction and operation (and maintenance) within the environmental topic chapters (Environmental Statement Chapters 6 to 16 of the SS)JAPP-138 to APP-280]. Standard mitigation measures to reduce potential Cumulative Effects during construction are summarised in the environmental tonic chapters of the ES Environmental Statement Chapters 6 to 16 IAPP-138 to APP-280] and set out in the-7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice rREP3-025Revision G]. The standard mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects.	BDC acknowledges the standard mitigation measures proposed through the Outline Code of Construction Practice and other management plans. However, the Council's concerns remain that, as with the embedded mitigation measures, the standard mitigation relied upon within the cumulative effects assessment may not address the full extent of potential cumulative effects. In particular, BDC remains concerned regarding cumulative landscape and visual effects, residential amenity impacts arising from the interaction of construction noise and extended working hours across multiple major projects, and the potential for the exercise of the Limits of Deviation	Under Consideration Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Please see matter 3.10.7 above for the Applicant's further response. Accordingly, the Applicant considers that this matter has been appropriately assessed and addressed through secured mitigation and ongoing coordination measures. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached and therefore this matter is recorded as Not Agreed.	to give rise to greater cumulative effects than those assessed. See responses to "data sources" and "assessment methodology" above. This remains under discussion. Accordingly, whilst BDC recognises that the proposed measures will reduce cumulative effects, the adequacy of the standard mitigation package is not currently agreed.	
3	03.12.9 Additional mitigation	The consideration of additional mitigation measures are presented in Section 17.4 and 17.5 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects fAPP-281Revision B] and in 6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update [Revision B]. Additional mitigation is considered appropriate and adequate, in terms of its nature and scale, to address potential effects. Please see matter 3.10.7 above for the Applicants further response. Accordingly, the Applicant considers that this matter has been appropriately assessed and addressed through secured mitigation and ongoing coordination measures. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been	BDC acknowledges the additional mitigation measures identified by the Applicant within the cumulative effects assessment. However, the Council is not currently persuaded that the proposed mitigation fully addresses all potential cumulative effects identified during Examination- In particular, BDC remains concerned regarding cumulative landscape and visual effects, residential amenity impacts arising from the interaction of construction noise and extended working hours across multiple major projects, and the potential for the exercise of the Limits of Deviation to give rise to greater cumulative effects than those assessed. See responses to "data sources" and "assessment methodology" above. This remains under discussion. Whilst additional mitigation has been proposed, BDC is not	Under Discussion Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		reached and therefore this matter is recorded as Not Agreed.	satisfied that it is sufficient to address all reasonably foreseeable cumulative impacts and therefore cannot agree that no further mitigation is required.	

EIA - Assessment Conclusions

3.1Q.1Q3.12.1Q	Construction effects	The assessment of effects during construction is presented in Section 17.4 and 17.5 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-281Revision B] and in 6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update [Revision B]. The assessment of effects during construction presented is considered appropriate. An inter-project cumulative effects assessment has been undertaken for the Project and is presented in 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-281Revision B] which includes disturbance to residents and demands on labour force, landscape and visual effects, public health, pedestrians, cyclists and horse riders). Further detail of each development noted by Braintree is provided in the bullet points that follow: Bramford to Twinstead is considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [ARP-234Revision B]	BDC acknowledges the additional cumulative construction assessment work undertaken during Examination. However, the Council remains concerned that the assessment may not fully reflect the cumulative impacts experienced by communities where the Project overlaps geographically and temporally with other major infrastructure and development proposals. In particular, BDC remains concerned regarding cumulative landscape and visual effects during the construction period, residential amenity impacts arising from the interaction of construction noise and extended working hours across multiple projects, disruption to agricultural land and the potential for local communities to experience prolonged periods of disturbance where major projects are constructed concurrently. BDC further remains concerned that the exercise of the Limits of Deviation could give rise to greater cumulative construction effects than those assessed within the Environmental Statement.	Under Discussion Not agreed
--------------------------------	----------------------	---	---	--

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		- The Pelham to Rayleigh 400 kV development is not considered in the cumulative assessment as it comprises re- furbishment refurbishment works (i.e. replacement of existing components) undertaken by permitted development, would involve minimal construction works - Rivenhall Incinerator is considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-234Revision B] - The draft allocation for 5,000 new homes to the north of Kelvedon - This has not been considered as a decision to promote to site by Braintree Council was made in September 2025 - post submission of the DCO application. The Project used a cut-off date of 1 April 2025 to confirm the long list of developments considered within the cumulative assessment. However, since the 1 April the Applicant has been undertaking a monthly review of planning registers to check whether there are any new relevant developments. Where this review identifies the potential for new or different significant effects or changes to the conclusions presented in the ES	See responses to “data sources” and “assessment methodology” above. This remains under discussion. Accordingly, BDC does not currently agree that all reasonably foreseeable cumulative construction effects have been fully assessed or adequately mitigated.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		then these would be published into the Examination as updates to the relevant inter-project Cumulative Effects documents (as appropriate) - The approved solar farm at Land East of Littlebury Coggeshall Road Feering is considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [ARP-2&4Revision B] - A proposed up-to 600 dwelling parker land development at Land South West of Coggeshall Road Kelvedon is considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [ARR-2S4Revision B] - There are multiple applications at Bradwell Quarry Fwo, two of which are currently live. 24/00390/ECC is considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [ARP-281Revision B] and ESS/28/25/BTE would be considered as per the draft allocation for 5,00 new homes as above - An approved solar development at Land West of Park Road Rivenhall, Cressing Farm equestrian facilities, and the recently consented solar farm at Land South West of Cressing Temple Witham Road Cressing is		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		considered within 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-2S4Revision B]. An intra-project cumulative effects assessment has been undertaken for the Project and is also presented in 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects rAPP-281Revision B. <u>The Applicant acknowledges BDC's concerns regarding cumulative effects, particularly where multiple infrastructure projects may overlap and noting the potential for local communities to experience disturbance. It is noted that the infrastructure projects identified will be subject to different construction programmes, and that individual projects will likely incorporate appropriate mitigation (for example in relation to construction good practice) to manage effects on communities. These matters have been assessed within the Environmental Statement, including the interaction of effects across relevant environmental topics and the identification of significant cumulative effects where appropriate.</u> <u>Please see matter 3.10.7 above for the Applicant's further response. In relation to the cumulative effects on agricultural land, the Applicant considers that this</u>		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		matter has been appropriately considered. It was determined that the cumulative effects on agriculture and soils receptors within the areas surrounding the Project would be significant, both during construction and operation (and maintenance). Accordingly, the Applicant considers that this matter has been appropriately assessed and addressed through secured mitigation and ongoing coordination measures. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached and therefore this matter is recorded as Not Agreed.		
3.10.113.12.11	Operational (and maintenance) effects	The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) is presented in Section 17.4 and 17.5 of 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-281Revision B] and in 6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update ([Revision £]. The assessment of effects during operation (and maintenance) presented is considered appropriate.	BDC acknowledges the Applicant's <u>assessment of cumulative operational and maintenance effects and does not raise any substantive concerns regarding the methodology or conclusions reached in relation to these effects.</u> <u>The Council's principal cumulative effects concerns relate to the construction phase of the Project rather than its operation or maintenance.</u> See responses to "data sources" and "assessment methodology" above. This remains under discussion. Accordingly, BDC considers this matter agreed.	Under DiscussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
Draft DCO / Outline Management Plans / Mitigation and Monitoring				
3.10.123.12.12	Outline CoCP	The 7.2 Outline CoCP Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] includes all relevant construction related mitigation measures specified in 6.17 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects [APP-281] and { Revision B} and in 6.17.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 17 - Cumulative Effects - Response Update [Revision B], and provides an appropriate and robust framework for managing construction impacts arising from the Project. Meeting held on 9th October to agree on the structure for the Outline CoCP. A further meeting was held on 29th January 2025 to address comments from stakeholders. Meeting held in March 2025 to discuss the second iteration of the Outline CoCP. The Applicant notes BDC's concern that elements of the mitigation framework rely upon post-consent surveys, assessments and management plans. However, this is a standard and appropriate approach for a project of this scale and nature, allowing detailed mitigation to be refined once detailed design and construction methodologies are finalised. Importantly, these measures are secured through the	BDC acknowledges that the Outline Code of Construction Practice has been updated during Examination to reflect comments made by the Council and other local authorities, and recognises its important role in managing construction-related effects. Whilst the Council continues to maintain some outstanding concerns regarding specific OC0CP provisions, as set out elsewhere within this SoCG and in previous Examination submissions, BDC's principal cumulative effects concerns relate to the assessment of likely cumulative impacts rather than the overall structure of the OC0CP itself. The Council remains concerned that key elements of mitigation are dependent upon post-consent surveys, assessments and management plans, reducing certainty as to the effectiveness of cumulative mitigation and the extent of cumulative effects which may ultimately arise. The Council therefore considers that the effectiveness of the OC0CP in managing cumulative effects is dependent upon the adequacy of the cumulative effects assessment and the assumptions upon which that assessment is based.	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>draft DCO and certified documents, providing a clear and enforceable mechanism for implementation.</u> <u>The Applicant does not agree that this approach reduces certainty regarding the effectiveness of mitigation or undermines the cumulative effects assessment.</u> <u>Whilst the Applicant acknowledges that BDC continues to raise concerns regarding the assessment assumptions and the effectiveness of mitigation, the Applicant considers that 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G] provides a robust mechanism for managing construction-related cumulative effects and that no substantive evidence has been presented to demonstrate that the assessment conclusions are unsound.</u> A further iteration of the Outline CoCP was issued in May 2025 following the meeting and feedback in writing. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached and therefore this matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	See responses to “data sources” and “assessment methodology” above. <u>This Accordingly, whilst BDC acknowledges the improvements made to the OC0CP, this matter remains under discussion.</u>	
Other matters as required				

3.13 Development Consent Order

~~Table 3.11—Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Development Consent Order~~

With the exception of Schedule 3 (Requirements) and Schedule 4 (Discharge of Requirements), both of which are addressed below, please refer to Appendix A - Draft Development Consent Order, for matters relating to the 3.1 Draft ~~Development Consent Order [REP3-OQ1]DCO~~.

This table contains the views of the Applicant and BDC up to and including the draft DCO submitted at deadline 5 **rREP5-060**. Due to the lead in time for finalisation and signatures of the final SOCG at deadline 7 in accordance with the Rule 8 Letter **fPD-011**, it has not been possible to include updates to the draft DCO after this iteration.

The Applicant and BDC are committed to continuing discussions regarding these matters, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis some matters where active negotiation is taking place are retained as Under Discussion.

Table 3.11 Matters Agreed, Not Agreed or Under Discussion in relation to Development Consent Order

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
3r44r4- <u>3.13.1</u>	DCO Requirements - Management plans	The 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix B - Outline Site Waste Management Plan [REP2-046Revision G] and the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix F - Outline Noise and Vibration Management Plan [APP-306Revision D] are provided as appendices of the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] . The Outline Code of Construction Practice includes all information that would typically be found within a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP), therefore a separate CEMP would not be required. These documents are controlled by	BDC acknowledges that key environmental control measures are contained within the Outline Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) and its appendices. However, the Council remains concerned that the absence of a standalone Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) risks gaps in environmental control, particularly in relation to cross-cutting environmental management, liaison procedures, materials and waste, and noise and vibration controls. BDC therefore seeks clarity on how the full scope ordinarily covered by a CEMP is secured through the suite of submitted documents, and reserves the right to provide further comment following review of	Under Discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Requirement 4 in Schedule 3 to the 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-0601, <u>The Applicant considers that a mutually agreed position has been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Agreed.</u>	these documents collectively and through the=Ueeal4mpaet=RepoF:0 This matter remains under discussion.On the basis of further review, BDC's technical specialists in Air Quality, Geology and Hydrogeology, and Noise and Vibration are satisfied that the 0C0CP adequately addresses the necessary construction-phase controls within their respective disciplines. While some concerns remain in relation to other matters, including working hours, the Council is satisfied in principle that the 0C0CP can operate as an <u>appropriate substitute for a standalone CEMP.</u>	
3.11.23.13.2	DCO Requirements - Construction hours	The Applicant has provided a detailed response regarding the proposed construction hours to DCO 1.S10 in 8.9.1 Applicant's Responses to First Written Questions [REP3-074]<u>and further explained why reduced working hours would not be sufficient to deliver this Project by the end of 2030 to DCO 2.S9 in 8.9.2 Applicant's Responses to Second Written Questions [REP5-211].</u> The proposed core working hours allow for efficient delivery while maintaining safeguards to manage noise and other impacts.	BDC objects to the construction hours proposed in Requirement 7 of the draft DCO. The Council considers the proposed hours, including working on Saturday afternoon, Sundays and Public Holidays, plus start-up and close-down activities up to one hour either side of the core working hours, to be excessive and to provide insufficient respite for Noise Sensitive Receptors (NSRs). BDC's Relevant Representation highlights that extended hours risk significant noise impacts and may understate the significance of effect at NSRs. The Council therefore seeks amendments to Requirement 7 to:	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		The construction works are largely linear and would not occur along the entire length of the Project for the full duration of the construction programme. Rather there would be periods of higher and lower intensity working in each specific geographical area. Varying shift patterns for workers and construction crews means that downtime would occur at specific locations within the working week. These shift patterns would be rolling, and with workers not undertaking a five-day working week, the days on which downtime may occur would vary from week to week, and working will not take place every weekend. The assessment presented in 6.14 Environmental Statement Chapter 14 - Noise and Vibration [ARR-256Revision B] is based on a set of parameters that include the core working hours for the construction phase of the Project. It assessed the impact to sensitive receptors from noise and vibration during the construction phase, and based the assessment on the core working hours proposed, which would include start up and close down activities taking place up to one hour either side of the core hours, and activities which can take place outside	♦-reduce weekend and public holiday working; ♦-limit start-up/close-down <u>start-up/close-down</u> activities; ♦-require approval from the relevant planning authority for any working outside of the agreed core hours; ♦-more closely align the drafting with the more restrictive and recently examined Bramford-Twinstead Order. The Council maintains that, without these changes, the environmental and amenity effects arising from construction noise cannot be effectively controlled. The working hours proposed by the Applicant are not agreed.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		of the core working hours. The assessment concluded that with the embedded mitigation and controls set out in the 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] significant effects during the construction phase are not anticipated. The measures set out therein will be secured via Requirement 4(a) (Construction Management Plans) of the 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [REP3-004DCQ rREP5-060] within the final Code of Construction Practice. The Applicant does not consider it justified to amend the core working hours. There are a number of instances within Requirement 7 that ensure the relevant authority's consent is sought to work outside of the core working hours. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>		
3 44 3.13.3	DCO Requirements - Construction management plans	The 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix C - Outline Soil Resource Plan rAPP-3031Revision D] <u>provides strategy, guidance and methodology in relation to the key soil mitigation measures required to protect soil resources and ensure the land can</u>	BDC remains concerned that the draft DCO does not include a dedicated Soil Management Plan Requirement. Soil handling, protection and reinstatement are critical to preventing long-term loss of soil quality and agricultural productivity, particularly given the scale of works and the	Under Discussion

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>be restored (i.e., for temporary haul routes) to its previous condition, or as agreed with the landowner and</u> is controlled by Requirement 4 of Schedule 3 to the 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [REP3-QQ4DCO rREP5-060]. The definition of Code of Construction Practice in Article 2 includes its appendices. <u>The Applicant is committed to continue discussions with BDC, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion.</u>	extensive areas of Best and Most Versatile (BMV) land within the district- while an Outline Soil Resource Plan (SRP) is appended to the Outline CoCP, the Council is not yet satisfied that the SRP provides the same level of clarity, enforceability and assurance as a standalone requirement. BDC therefore seeks the inclusion of a specific Requirement for a Soil Management Plan or alternatively clear evidence that the SRP fully secures all necessary protections, including topsoil/subsoil handling, storage, reinstatement, monitoring, and compliance reporting. Pending this clarification, the matter remains under discussion. <u>BDC accepts the use of an Outline Soil Resource Plan as the mechanism for securing soil management but remains concerned that the version currently submitted does not yet provide sufficient certainty regarding survey methodology, soil health assessment, mitigation, restoration and monitoring arrangements. Accordingly, whilst progress has been made, this matter remains under discussion.</u>	
3.11.43.13.4	DCO Requirements -Applications	P-The Applicant has had regard to feedback received from host authorities both on the duration of the decision	BDC does not agree that a 28E day determination period is appropriate or	Under Discussion <u>Not agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
	made under requirements	period and the consistency of the use of 'days' and 'business days' and (with the exception of the timings in Schedule 16 (protective provisions) which remain under discussion with the relevant stakeholders) has revised its proposed 28 day decision period to instead allow 25 business days. This new decision period was selected to provide a 'business day' equivalent to the 35 day period on the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024, ensuring that decision periods are not curtailed over bank holidays. National Grid considers that this revised decision period to be adequate, proportionate and appropriate to each of the applications proposed to be made in this case, whilst ensuring that the delivery of the Project, which is of critical importance to the UK government's Net Zero Target of 2030, is not unnecessarily delayed by means outside the control of National Grid. National Grid's position remains that extending the decision-making period beyond what it proposes would not be proportionate or appropriate given the Project's programme constraints, the nature of the applications proposed to be made, and in the context that Annex 2 of the NESO Clean Power 2030	realistic for discharging Requirements associated with a project of this scale. <u>BDC welcomes the Applicant's amendment to increase the determination period for applications made under Requirements from 28 calendar days to 25 business days. Whilst this represents a positive amendment, BDC remains concerned that the proposed timescale may not be sufficient given the scale and complexity of the Project and the likely volume and technical nature of applications. The Council therefore continues to seek a longer determination period.</u> As set out in the Council's ExQ1 response (DCO 1.A2), a typical submission requires: • 1-3 working days for validation, logging and circulation internally; • 21 days for technical consultation with internal and external specialists; • additional time to resolve deficiencies in submitted material, request revisions, and re-consult where necessary; and • at least one week for internal reporting, checking and sign-off. The Council's experience on Bramford to Twinstead demonstrates that even a 35[®] day period, supported by a Planning Performance Agreement, has proven highly challenging and has placed repeated pressure on both parties.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Report identifies that if the Applicant delivers the Project by the end of 2031 instead of by the end of 2030, the consumer would be exposed to additional constraints costs in excess of £2.5 billion. This equates to £7 million for every day that the energisation of the Project is delayed into 2031. Nevertheless, there is scope within paragraph 1(1)(c) of Schedule 4 (Discharge of Requirements) of the 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-060] to extend the 25 business day period for the discharge of Requirements by agreement in writing between the undertaker and the relevant authority, and within paragraph 2 for the relevant authority to seek further information from the Applicant and to consult with those required by the terms of the Requirement in question. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	Accordingly, BDC's position, as stated in its Local Impact Report and confirmed in its ExQ1 response, is that a minimum of 56 days <u>(or 40 working days)</u> is required for the lawful, robust and efficient discharge of Requirements. This period properly reflects the technical complexity, volume of information, and need for meaningful consultation. The Council therefore requests that Schedule 4 be amended to: • set a default determination period of 56 days <u>(or 40 working days)</u>; • include flexibility for extensions where necessitated by the complexity of submissions. Until these amendments are made, the matter remains Not Agreed.	
3 44 <u>3.13.5</u>	DCO Requirements - Further information	Given the Project's status as a project of critical national importance, the Applicant considers five business days for the relevant discharging authority to request additional information to be proportionate and appropriate.	BDC does not agree that the five-day period proposed in Schedule 4 for requesting further information is sufficient or realistic. In its ExQ1 response (DCO 1.A2), the Council explained that NSIP submissions	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Paragraph 1(4) of Schedule 4 to 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-0601 allows the relevant authority to seek the Applicant's consent to request further information after the five business day period if necessary. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	frequently contain highly technical material requiring circulation to multiple internal and external specialists. Identifying where further information is needed cannot reliably be achieved within five days — particularly where: • the submission spans several environmental disciplines; • consultees need time to identify omissions or technical gaps; • preliminary review is delayed by officer workload, leave, or specialist availability; and • issues only become clear once consultees begin detailed assessment BDC therefore requests that the period for seeking further information be increased to a minimum of seven business days, which is consistent with the Council's internal processes and reflects the complexity of typical Requirement submissions. The Council also requests that the Applicant serve all relevant Requirement documents on statutory consultees at the same time as the relevant planning authority to avoid unnecessary loss of time during validation and distribution. These changes are necessary to reduce the risk of deemed consent being triggered simply because the authority was not given	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			adequate time to identify missing or inadequate information. Accordingly, this matter is Not Agreed pending amendment of the draft DCO to incorporate at least a seven-business-day period and simultaneous service of documents on all consultees.	
3 4 3.13.6	DCO Requirements - Fees	The Applicant has updated this figure in <u>Xlin 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-QQ41REP5-060] to align with the current national guidance.</u> The Applicant proposes this matter is agreed. <u>The Applicant considers that a mutually agreed position has been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Agreed.</u>	BDC actfees confirms that <u>the amendments made to</u> Schedule 4 must be updated <u>to appropriately</u> reflect the latest <u>current</u> fee regulations v <u>and considers this matter resolved.</u> The Council's position is simply that the fee figure should be corrected in the next draft of the DCO in line with current guidance. <u>Subject to this amendment being made, BDC is content with the drafting.</u>	Under Discussion Agreed
3r44r73.13.7	DCO Requirements - Construction management plans)	7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix B - Outline Site Waste Management Plan [ARR-302Revision D] and 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice Appendix F - Outline Noise and Vibration Management Plan [APP-306Revision D] are provided as appendices of 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] . 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [REP3-025Revision G] includes all information that would typically be found within a Construction	<u>BDC previously raised concerns regarding the absence of a standalone Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP), noting that the Bramford to Twinstead DCO included both a CEMP and a Materials and Waste Management Plan as defined control documents.</u> <u>Following the Applicant's response to ExQ DCO 1.G3 and subsequent review of the Outline Code of Construction Practice (OC0CP) and supporting appendices, the Council has reconsidered its position. BDC accepts that the OC0CP incorporates the environmental management measures and</u>	Net-Agreedv

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Environmental Management Plan (CEMP), therefore a separate CEMP would not be required. These documents are controlled by Requirement 4 in Schedule 3 to the-3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-0601. <u>The Applicant considers that a mutually agreed position has been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Agreed.</u>	<u>construction-phase controls that would ordinarily be expected within a standalone CEMP.</u> <u>The Council has sought and received clarification on a number of technical matters within the OCoCP to satisfy itself that the document adequately secures the mitigation measures and controls necessary to manage construction-phase environmental effects. BDC's technical specialists in Air Quality, Geology and Hydrogeology, and Noise and Vibration are satisfied that the OCoCP provides an appropriate framework for controlling construction-phase impacts within their respective disciplines.</u> BDC does not agree that the current drafting appropriately secures the full range of construction-stage environmental controls. While the Outline Code of Construction Practice (OCoCP) contains important information, the Council remains concerned that relying on the OCoCP alone, without an expressly secured Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) and standalone topic-specific management plans, risks gaps in control and ambiguity over how certain environmental protections will be delivered. As set out in the Local Impact Report and BDC's ExQ1 responses (including DCO	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			1.A2 and DCO 1.S5), Requirement submissions for NSIPs are complex, multi-disciplinary, and often interdependent. Clear, distinct and enforceable documents are essential to ensure that: • construction impacts are controlled in a transparent and coordinated way; • responsibilities for compliance and enforcement are unambiguous; • topic-specific mitigation measures (e.g. soil management, dust, noise, vibration, waste, pollution prevention) are properly defined and cannot be diluted; and • variations cannot be approved without appropriate environmental safeguards. The Council's experience with other DCOs demonstrates that insufficiently defined control documents can lead to significant practical difficulties at discharge stage, including uncertainty over scope, repeated clarification cycles, and risk of environmental impacts not being fully captured. For these reasons, BDC considers that the draft DCO should be amended so that: • a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) is explicitly required by a standalone Requirement; The DCO confirms how these documents interrelate with the OCoCP, ensuring full	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			coverage of environmental impacts and avoiding gaps or overlap. BDC maintains that clear, separate and fully secured control documents are necessary to ensure the authorised development is constructed in a manner that reflects the environmental information assessed in the ES and the safeguards expected by the Examining Authority. On this basis, the Council does not agree the current draft ig is adequate, and the matter remains Not Agreed." <u>Whilst the Council continues to have concerns regarding certain other matters, including construction working hours, compliance, complaints management and aspects of the discharge and approval process, BDC is now satisfied in principle that the OC0CP can appropriately fulfil the role of a Construction Environmental Management Plan and therefore no longer objects to the absence of a separate standalone CEMP.</u>	
3.44 3.13.8	DCO Requirements - Stages of the authorised development	The Applicant has updated <u>the notice period in 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004]</u> the 28-day period to a 'business-day' equivalent of 25 business days for consistency of terminology. <u>REP5-060]</u> to five business days and considers that <u>this proposed notice period is appropriate, given that there is no requirement for the relevant authority to</u>	<u>BDC welcomes the Applicant's proposed amendment to increase the notification period prior to the commencement and completion of a stage. However, the Council notes an apparent inconsistency between the draft DCO and the Schedule of Changes, with the latter indicating a notification period of 25 business days</u>	<u>Under Discussion</u> Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>take any further action or other positive step(s) within that period.</u> The Applicant will consider the point raised on timescales and will provide an update at Deadline 4. <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	<u>whilst the draft DCO continues to refer to 5 business days.</u> BDC recognises, based on experience with the Bramford to Twinstead NSIP, that the written scheme of stages is subject to continual refinement as construction programming evolves. The Council therefore accepts that requiring the stages plan to be formally approved by the relevant planning authority may not be practical or proportionate. However, effective communication and coordination remain essential for managing the impacts of a project of this scale. BDC therefore reiterates its request (REP11?119, para. 16.2.52) that a minimum of 10 working days' notice be provided prior to the commencement of works under any stage. This is necessary to ensure that the Council is aware of upcoming activity, can manage statutory consultation where relevant, and can put in place the appropriate internal processes to support oversight and community liaison. Subject to the inclusion of a clear 10-working-day notice requirement, the Council is content that this matter can be resolved. Until that amendment is made, the position remains Under Discussion. <u>Subject to this inconsistency being corrected and the draft DCO being amended to secure a 25 business day</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			notification period, BDC would consider this matter resolved. Until such time, the Council is unable to agree the current drafting.	
3.44 3.13.9	DCO Requirements - Design and layout plans	The wording proposed has been selected to reflect the scale of the Project, the level of detailed design at the time, and to ensure sufficient flexibility in design to respond to such final design proposals as will be agreed with the relevant authority as prescribed in the 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-0601]. As part of the process, the authority will be able to form a view as to whether any proposals submitted for approval will give rise to any materially new or different environmental effects beyond those identified in the Environmental Statement and the extent to which any effects are acceptable within the terms of the draft DCQ. Therefore, the Applicant considers that no amendment to 3.1 Draft DCQ [REP5-060] is necessary. The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.	BDC does not agree that the current drafting of Requirement 6 provides sufficient control over the design and layout of the authorised development The phrase 'general accordance with' affords the undertaker a high degree of flexibility and does not give the Council or affected communities confidence that amendments to works plans or design details will remain within the environmentally assessed parameters. For a scheme of this scale, BDC considers that the wording should be strengthened to require the authorised development to be carried out in substantial accordance with the relevant plans. In addition, the judgement as to whether any design changes would give rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects should not rest solely with the undertaker. Consistent with the approach advocated in the Council's LIR and ExQ1 submissions, BDC considers that the relevant planning authority must be the decision-maker on whether any proposed variation remains within the assessed environmental envelope.	Under Discussion Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			Until Requirement 6 is amended to secure these safeguards, this matter remains Not Agreed.	
3.1.1.103.13.10	DCO Requirements - Design of permanent buildings	The wording proposed has been selected to reflect the scale of the Project, the level of detailed design at the time, and to ensure sufficient flexibility in design to respond to such final design proposals as will be agreed with the relevant authority as prescribed in the 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-004REP5-0601]. As part of the process, the authority will be able to form a view as to whether any proposals submitted for approval will give rise to any materially new or different environmental effects beyond those identified in the Environmental Statement and the extent to which any effects are acceptable within the terms of 3.1 Draft DCO [REP3-Q041.REP5-060]. <u>Therefore, the Applicant considers that no amendment to 3.1 Draft DCO fREP5-060] is necessary.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	BDC does not agree that the current drafting provides sufficient control over the design of permanent buildings. The use of the term 'general accordance with' affords too much flexibility to the undertaker and creates a risk that buildings may diverge materially from the parameters assessed in the Environmental Statement. For a scheme of this scale, where the substations and associated structures have the potential for significant landscape, heritage and visual effects, stronger wording is required. BDC therefore requests that the drafting be amended so that the design of permanent buildings must be in substantial accordance with the relevant design and layout plans. Furthermore, the Council considers that the decision on whether any variation would give rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects should not rest solely with the undertaker. Consistent with the Council's LIR and ExQ1 submissions, this judgement should fall to the relevant planning authority, ensuring independent oversight and preventing unassessed changes from progressing.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			Until Requirement 12 is amended to secure these safeguards, the matter remains Not Agreed.	
3.13.11	DCO Requirements The Applicant acknowledges the - Decommissioning concerns raised regarding the retention of infrastructure that is no longer required for operational purposes. As the licensed electricity transmission owner, the Applicant has statutory duties to develop, maintain and operate an efficient, coordinated and economical transmission system. Decisions regarding the continued retention, replacement or removal of assets are therefore subject to ongoing technical, operational and regulatory review throughout the life of the network. Where infrastructure is formally decommissioned and its removal is considered appropriate, Requirement 13 (decommissioning) will be engaged and decommissioning activities would need to be undertaken in accordance with the relevant statutory, regulatory and environmental requirements applicable at the time. However, it is not necessary, nor appropriate for the DCO to extend control over the lifecycle management of operational transmission assets, which is governed through a separate, well-established statutory and regulatory framework.		The Council has reviewed Requirement 13 (Decommissioning) and maintains its position, as previously set out in its submissions, that the current drafting does not provide sufficient certainty that obsolete infrastructure will be removed in a timely or consistent manner. The Council therefore considers that an additional or revised requirement should be included within the DCO to secure the following: • A mandatory obligation on the undertaker to identify and remove any pre-existing equipment within the Order Limits • which is not required to enable, facilitate or support the authorised development, or any other ongoing operational use by the undertaker; • A requirement for such equipment to be removed within a defined period (for example, within 12 months of completion of the relevant part of the authorised development), in accordance with an approved land restoration scheme;	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Drintree District council s position	status
		<u>Therefore, the Applicant does not consider that additional controls within 3.1 Draft DCO rREP5-060] are either necessary or appropriate.</u> <u>The Applicant recognises that a mutually agreed position has not been reached, and therefore the matter is recorded as Not Agreed.</u>	<u>A mandatory obligation on the undertaker to notify the relevant planning authority as and when any part of the authorised development or associated infrastructure becomes obsolete; and</u> <u>A requirement for decommissioning and restoration of such obsolete infrastructure to be carried out in accordance with Requirement 13 (or equivalent), following approval of a written scheme.</u>	

Other matters as required

<u>3.13.12</u>	<u>Validation checklist</u>	<u>The Applicant agrees that a validation checklist (or similar) could be helpful to improve the quality and consistency of submissions and assist in the efficient determination of applications to discharge Requirements.</u> <u>The Applicant notes that a draft validation checklist has been prepared collaboratively by the host authorities and welcomes the opportunity to consider this as part of the ongoing discussions with the host authorities, including BDC, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis this matter is retained as Under Discussion.</u>	<u>BDC welcomes ongoing discussions regarding the introduction of a validation checklist for applications to discharge Requirements. The Council considers that a validation checklist would improve the quality and consistency of submissions, assist in ensuring that applications are capable of efficient determination, and provide applicants and local authorities with greater certainty regarding information requirements.</u> <u>The Council notes that a draft checklist has been prepared collaboratively between local authorities and the matters proposed for inclusion include application descriptions, approved document references, audit trails, pre-submission</u>	<u>Under discussion</u>
----------------	-----------------------------	---	---	-------------------------

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>engagement and associated licences and permits.</u> <u>Whilst discussions remain ongoing regarding the final content and operation of the checklist, BDC supports the principle of a validation checklist and considers that it would represent good practice for the discharge of Requirements process.</u>	
<u>3.13.13</u>	<u>Compliance monitoring and enforcement</u>	<u>The Applicant considers that 7.2 Outline Code of Construction Practice [Revision G], secured by Requirement 4 of 3.1 Draft DCO rREP5-0601, together with the suite of management plans, monitoring and reporting mechanisms secured through the DCO Requirements, provides a robust framework for construction management, compliance monitoring and record keeping.</u> <u>The Applicant notes that the Planning Act 2008 clearly establishes the respective roles of the undertaker and local planning authorities. The Applicant is responsible for day-to-day compliance, including monitoring, audit trails and record keeping, whilst Local Planning Authorities retain their statutory powers as enforcing authorities to investigate potential breaches and take enforcement action where necessary.</u>	<u>BDC considers that effective compliance monitoring, reporting and enforcement arrangements are an important component of the Project's environmental management framework.</u> <u>The Council welcomes the compliance processes set out within the Outline Code of Construction Practice but considers that greater clarity would be beneficial regarding the relationship between the Applicant's internal compliance procedures and the role of local planning authorities as enforcing authorities under the Planning Act 2008.</u> <u>In particular, BDC supports the establishment of clear arrangements relating to compliance reporting, investigation of non-compliance, maintenance of audit trails, record keeping, communication protocols and ongoing liaison between the Applicant and relevant enforcing authorities.</u> <u>The Council considers that such arrangements would promote transparency.</u>	<u>Under discussion</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>The Applicant considers that these arrangements provide appropriate clarity regarding the relationship between the Applicant's compliance procedures and the role of Local Planning Authorities.</u> <u>Section 7.2 of the Outline Code of Construction Practice requires monitoring data to be recorded and retained by the Applicant and its contractors as part of the Project's environmental management system. Where relevant, this information is to be made available to the relevant local planning authority on request, rather than through routine reporting. Where routine reporting is required, this is secured through Table 6.1 of the Outline Code of Construction Practice.</u> <u>Notwithstanding the above, the Applicant is committed to maintaining a transparent and collaborative relationship with host authorities, including BDC, throughout the construction period. Regular project governance meetings and subject-specific engagement forums provide ongoing opportunities to discuss compliance matters, emerging issues and lessons learned.</u>	<u>improve public confidence and assist in the timely resolution of issues during construction.</u>	

Appendix A Draft DCO wording

This table contains the views of the Applicant and BDC up to and including the draft DCO submitted at deadline 5 **rREP5-060**]. Due to the lead in time for finalisation and signatures of the final SOCG at deadline 7 in accordance with the Rule 8 Letter rPD-011], it has not been possible to include updates to the draft DCO after this iteration.

The Applicant and BDC are committed to continuing discussions regarding these matters, which will likely conclude after finalisation of this SoCG. On this basis some matters where active negotiation is taking place are retained as Under Discussion.

Table A.1 Braintree District Council - Comments on the draft DCO

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
4. <u>1</u>	DCO Wording - Notification Process	The Applicant agrees that it is important to agree the notification process and will engage with the Councils on this point post-consent.	<u>BDC previously sought clarification regarding the notification procedures referenced within the Outline Code of Construction Practice, including circumstances where the relevant planning authority would be notified of unexpected contamination or other geology and hydrogeology matters.</u> <u>Following amendments made to commitment GH08 within the revised Outline Code of Construction Practice, the Council is satisfied that appropriate notification, approval and escalation procedures have been incorporated.</u> Some of the commitments in the Outline CoCP (e.g. GH1Q) include notification of the Local Planning Authority "as appropriate" as part of unexpected contamination protocols and post-consent ground investigations. Clarification of how this notification will be secured through the DCO is required. The	Under discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			Council also requires details on how this notification procedure will operate in practice, and what post-consent documentation the Applicant will submit in compliance with the procedures outlined in the Outline CoCP. (Para. 11.6.2) On this basis, BDC considers that sufficient mechanisms now exist to ensure the relevant planning authority is notified where necessary and that this matter is resolved.	
2.2	DCO Wording - Geology and Hydrogeology	The Applicant notes the Council's position and considers that the controls proposed in the application documents will achieve this.	<u>BDC has reviewed the amendments made to the geology, hydrogeology and contaminated land controls within the Outline Code of Construction Practice, including the revised wording of commitment GHQ8.</u> <u>The Council is satisfied that appropriate procedures are now secured in relation to approvals, notifications, investigation, remediation and escalation processes where contamination or other ground conditions are encountered.</u> <u>Subject to implementation of the controls secured through the DCO and associated management plans, BDC considers that the geology and hydrogeology effects of the proposed development are capable of being appropriately managed.</u> Subject to these matters being satisfactorily addressed and secured through robust and enforceable DCO Requirements, the Council considers that the geology and hydrogeology impacts of the proposed development are	Under discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			capable of being managed in accordance with national and local policy. (Para. 44.4 Accordingly, BDC considers this matter resolved.	
3.3 <u>3.3</u>	DCO Wording -Air Quality and Emissions	The Applicant notes the Council's position and considers that the controls proposed in the application documents will achieve this.	<u>BDC has reviewed the air quality and emissions controls secured through the draft DCO, Outline Code of Construction Practice and associated management plans.</u> <u>The Council is satisfied that appropriate measures are secured in relation to the control of dust, emissions and construction-phase air quality effects, together with the mechanisms necessary for implementation, monitoring and enforcement.</u> <u>Subject to implementation of the approved mitigation measures and controls secured through the DCO, BDC considers that the air quality and emissions effects of the proposed development are capable of being appropriately managed.</u> Subject to these matters being addressed and secured through clear and enforceable i)CO Requirements, the Council considers that the air quality and emissions impacts of the proposed development are capable of being managed in accordance with national and local policy. (Para. 13.7.4 Accordingly, BDC considers this matter resolved.	Under discussion <u>Agreed</u>
4.4 <u>4.4</u>	DCO Wording - Pre-	The Applicant has carefully considered the definition of 'pre-commencement	BDC does not agree that the current definition of 'pre-commencement operations' within the	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
	commencement operations	operations' to ensure it is suitable for the specific circumstances of the Norwich to Tilbury Project and has provided justification for its inclusion as drafted in the 3.2 Explanatory Memorandum (Revision C). The additional items contained in the definition of 'pre-commencement operations' beyond those consented in the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024 are: - Listed building surveys - these have been included at the request of Essex County Council in paragraph 5.2.8 of its Local Impact Report [REP1-161]; - Protection works comprising utilities protection works or fencing and protection slabs - these works are included to account for any such works that may be necessary to enable either pre-commencement or commencement works to be carried out safely and without damaging existing utilities apparatus. There is precedent for this inclusion in the National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024. - Set up works associated with the establishment of temporary laydown areas - this simply extends the ability to carry out set up works to temporary laydown areas in addition to	draft DCO provides sufficient clarity or environmental control. As set out in the Council's Local Impact Report and ExQ1 responses (including DCO 1.S5 and DCO 1.A2), a broad and unqualified definition risks allowing works to proceed before key environmental protections have been approved under Requirement 4. This is inconsistent with the scale and sensitivity of the NSIP, where early works may still have material environmental effects. BDC considers that the wording should be amended so that only genuinely low-impact, non-invasive activities may be undertaken prior to discharge of Requirements, and that any activities capable of causing environmental effects must not be included within 'pre-commencement operations'. In addition, the definition should incorporate a control mechanism to ensure the undertaker cannot self-certify whether a proposed pre-commencement activity does or does not give rise to materially new or different environmental effects. BDC therefore supports the addition of wording to the effect that pre-commencement operations must exclude any activity which, in the opinion of the relevant planning authority, could give rise to materially new or different environmental effects from those assessed in the ES. This approach is consistent with the concerns raised in the LIR regarding early-stage works,	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		construction compounds. National Grid does not consider its inclusion to be materially beyond the scope already set out. Receipt and erection of construction plant and equipment - this is required to enable construction materials to be brought to site and construction plant and equipment to be erected ahead of commencement of development. This is necessary to enable construction works to begin as soon as the relevant pre-commencement Requirements have been discharged which, in turn, will put National Grid in a favourable position to deliver the Project by the target date. There is precedent for this inclusion in the National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024. Whilst noting the Planning Inspectorate's comments in Advice Note 15 regarding the use of the term "commence" within draft Orders, the ability to undertake these "pre-commencement operations" ahead of main construction is of great importance in the context of the anticipated construction programme for this Critical National Priority project which is geared towards achieving energisation by 2030 to facilitate the aims of Clean	the need for enforceable terminology, and the risk that uncontrolled pre-commencement activities could undermine environmental safeguards. Accordingly, BDC requests that Article 2 be amended to narrow and clarify the definition of 'pre-commencement operations' and to align it with the principle that no environmentally consequential works <u>capable of giving rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects from those assessed in the Environmental Statement</u> occur before <u>the relevant</u> Requirements amhave <u>been</u> discharged. This matter remains Not Agreed until appropriate amendments are made.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		Power 2030. The pre-commencement operations have been assessed in the Environmental Statement and are controlled by Requirement 4(3) of Schedule 3 to the Order which requires all pre-commencement operations to be carried out in accordance with the outline management plans. The scope of pre-commencement operations does not offer flexibility beyond what has been assessed in the Environmental Statement. The Environmental Statement does not indicate that the excluded works and operations would be likely to have significant environmental effects. For this reason, the Applicant considers that the exclusion of these works and operations from the definition is appropriate. The Applicant does not consider it necessary or appropriate to include the Council's proposed tailpiece, since any failure to comply with a term of the DCO by the Applicant would be an offence. Furthermore, recently made DCOs do not include such a tailpiece.		
5.5	DCO Wording - Certified documents	The definition of Environmental Statement in Article 2 of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision CDCO+REP5-060] includes any supplemental or additional information and any environmental statement submitted for the	<u>BDC notes the Applicant's explanation regarding the purpose of certified documents and accepts that Schedule 19 is intended to record the approved versions of documents at the point development consent is granted.</u>	Under discussionAgreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		purposes of complying with and/or discharging the Requirements. By virtue of this inclusion in the definition, and the inclusion of the Environmental Statement in Schedule 19 (certified documents), the Applicant's position remains that from a statutory drafting perspective, the proposed change is not necessary. The Applicant would note that the inclusion of a document in the list of certified documents does not give it any more weight than one that is not listed. The purpose of the list of certified documents is to record the correct version of the listed document at the time at which development consent is granted. The Applicant is unclear which list of certified documents the Council is seeking to be updated following the grant of development consent. It would be inappropriate and disproportionate to seek updates to Schedule 19 (certified documents) after the grant of development consent. The certified documents will be available on the Planning Inspectorate's website and, under Article 60(5) (certification of documents) the Applicant must make available in electronic form each of the plans or documents certified under that article. Each relevant authority would retain a record of any documents approved during the discharge of Requirements in the usual way.	<u>The Council's concern has principally been to ensure that environmental information submitted post-consent remains publicly available and capable of being relied upon for compliance, monitoring and enforcement purposes. BDC notes that approved discharge documentation would be retained through the relevant authority's normal records and no longer pursues amendments to the certified documents provisions.</u> BDC agrees that it is essential for all environmental information relevant to the authorised development to be clearly secured and readily identifiable within the certified documents. The Council's concern, as reflected in its Local Impact Report and ExQ1 submissions (including DCO 1.S5 and DCO 1.A2), is that the current drafting does not expressly confirm that supplemental or additional environmental information submitted to discharge Requirements will become part of the certified suite. Without this certainty, there is a risk that key technical material used to approve construction stage details may not be formally captured or may not be easily accessible to those responsible for compliance, monitoring, and enforcement. For a scheme of this scale and complexity, BDC considers that the certified documents list must operate as a complete and authoritative repository of environmental	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			information relevant to the DCO. This ensures transparency, avoids ambiguity over which documents hold weight, and reflects the Council's practical experience that multiple submissions are typically made post-consent which materially inform design, construction methodology, or mitigation. To avoid inconsistency and ensure that the authorised development remains within the assessed environmental envelope, BDC requests that the draft DCO be amended so that: any supplemental or additional environmental information submitted for the purpose of complying with or discharging a Requirement is expressly incorporated into the definition of 'Environmental Statement' for certification; such documents are added to the certified documents schedule upon approval, ensuring clarity for regulators, contractors and the public. Subject to these clarifications being incorporated into the next draft of the DCO, BDC would be content. Until then, the matter remains Under Discussion. Accordingly, this matter is agreed.	
6.6	DCO Wording - Maintain	It is not appropriate or necessary for the definition of "maintain" in the draft Development Consent Order to be	BDC does not agree that the current drafting of the maintenance provisions provides sufficient environmental control or clarity.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		amended as proposed. The question of whether works listed in that definition give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects to those identified in the environmental statement is, in the usual manner of development consent orders made to date, an objective test and one which the Applicant considers should remain with the Applicant as is common on electricity project such as this. The onus is on the Applicant to ensure that these maintenance activities do not give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects. Non-compliance with that objective test could be a breach of a term of the development consent order for the purposes of section 161 of the Planning Act 2008 enforceable in the usual manner. The Applicant notes the Council's suggested deemed consent mechanism for approval in connection with the exercise of maintenance powers under the DCO, however it maintains its position above which it considers to be appropriate and proportionate in the circumstances of this Project. As transmission licence holder, the Applicant is the appropriate body with the expertise to discharge its statutory duties in respect of electricity equipment. It is essential that the Applicant is not delayed or prevented from carrying out essential maintenance that enables it	The Council's position is that it must be clear who determines whether proposed maintenance works would give rise to any materially new or materially different environmental effects compared with those assessed in the Environmental Statement. As currently drafted, this judgement is left entirely to the undertaker, which does not provide an adequate safeguard and risks environmentally consequential works being treated as 'maintenance' without appropriate oversight. BDC considers that any maintenance activity with the potential to create materially new or different environmental effects should be subject to approval by the relevant planning authority, consistent with the wider approach to Requirements and with the expectations of a scheme of this scale. Without prejudice to its primary position, the Council recognises the Applicant's concern regarding potential delay arising from additional oversight. Should the Examining Authority be minded to support the inclusion of Local Planning Authority oversight in this matter, the Council considers that this could be appropriately balanced through the inclusion of a deemed consent mechanism (for example, after 20 working days), to ensure that decisions are made in a timely manner and that no undue delay is introduced to the delivery of the project.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		to comply with this duty. Furthermore, it would not be appropriate to require the Applicant to approach the relevant planning authority prior to carrying out emergency repair works which also fall within the definition of 'maintain'. The inclusion of an obligation to maintain the Project is not necessary. As a transmission licence holder, the Applicant has statutory duties to maintain its apparatus in order to ensure a safe, effective and efficient electricity transmission system. As noted above, the Applicant's current approach to maintenance has precedent in a number of made development consent orders, including the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024 and the National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024, and the Applicant does not consider it necessary or appropriate to depart from such precedent in this case.	In addition, the Council considers that the DCO should include a clear obligation on the undertaker to maintain the authorised development and to remove any equipment or works that become obsolete, to avoid unnecessary long-term landscape, heritage or amenity impacts. Until the maintenance provisions are amended to secure these safeguards, the matter remains Not Agreed.	
7.7	DCO Wording - Maintenance	These proposed amendments are not appropriate or necessary. As a transmission licence holder, the Applicant has statutory duties to maintain its apparatus in order to ensure a safe, effective and efficient electricity transmission system.	Article 3.2 - Development consent etc. granted by the Order is set out on page 10 of the N2T DGO. BDC acknowledges the Applicant's statutory duties as a transmission licence holder to maintain its apparatus and ensure the safe	Under Discussion Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>and efficient operation of the electricity transmission network.</u> TheHowever, <u>the</u> Council considers thatremains <u>of the view that the draft DCO should impose a clear obligation on</u> the undertaker should be under a mandatory obligation ('shall' instead of 'may') either to completeto <u>maintain</u> the authorised development in full or, where the scheme is not fully completed, to decommission works and remove any obsolete structures which afeand <u>to remove infrastructure which becomes obsolete, redundant or</u> no longer required for the scheme. <u>In the absence of such a provision, there is a risk that unused structures or equipment could remain in situ and give rise to unnecessary long-term landscape, heritage or amenity impacts.</u> <u>BDC also considers that additional safeguards are required where maintenance activities have the potential to give rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects from those assessed in the Environmental Statement.</u> <u>Accordingly, whilst the Council acknowledges the Applicant's statutory maintenance responsibilities, it does not consider these to be an adequate substitute for the controls sought through the draft DCO and therefore maintains its objection.</u> (Paras 16.2.10 — 16.2.11) <u>This matter remains Not Agreed.</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
<u>8</u>	<u>DCO Wording - Definition of "relevant planning authority"</u>	<u>Where local government reorganisation results in more than one successor authority across a current given area as may well occur across Essex — the definition will automatically identify the correct authority by tier and geography for each area covered by any given provision of the Order. The definition of "relevant planning authority" is already optimally structured from a statutory drafting perspective to address the scenario described. First of all, (a) and (b) of the definition operate provision by provision of the Order to identify a single relevant planning authority where statute otherwise anticipates that there could be different administrative tiers (i.e. a district vs county authority). Then the definition, having identified the relevant tier, anchors that single relevant planning authority geographically as being the one for "the area to which the provision relates" in each case-</u> <u>The proposed addition of "or successors" (plural) is unnecessary: the reference to a single "successor" in the current drafting remains fit for purpose even where there is more than one successor authority for what is currently a single one. Section 6(c) of the Interpretation Act 1978 provides that words in the singular in the Order include the plural (and vice versa) unless a</u>	<u>BDC notes ECC's comments regarding the definition of "relevant planning authority" and the implications of local government reorganisation. The Council has no further comments beyond those raised by ECC and will defer to ECC's detailed position on this matter.</u>	<u>Under discussion</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		<u>contrary intention appears, and there is no plausible argument that a contrary intention appears in the Order preventing multiple successors constituting the relevant planning authority for their inherited areas. A separate geographic tie-breaker would simply restate what the definition already achieves and is therefore unnecessary.</u> <u>There is no reason for the Order to deviate from paragraphs 1.3.1 to 1.3.5 of the GOV.UK drafting guidance (2024-03-19 Drafting guidance - GOV.UK) for statutory instruments (such as the Order) which are clear that more words should not be used than are necessary because this introduces interpretive uncertainty rather than removing it: where additional words are inserted, a reader may infer that they were intended to fill a perceived gap, raising questions about what the original drafting was understood not to cover. The current drafting is both legally sufficient and preferable on that basis-</u>		
8.9	DCO Wording - Limits of deviation	The vertical Limits of Deviation (LoD) would not exceed 6 m upwards to allow for variation in pylon positions whilst maintaining electrical clearance requirements. The 6 m vertical LoD allows for two standard pylon extensions to be added, which is not possible with a 4 m vertical LoD. This is due to lattice pylon	Limits of Deviation (LoD) BDC does not agree that the limits of deviation (LoD) Applicant <u>has demonstrated that a true worst-case assessment has been undertaken for the full extent of the Limits of Deviation</u> proposed in Article 5 of the draft DCO are justified or environmentally acceptable.	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		extensions typically increasing by increments of 3 m. A 6 m vertical LoD was sought and consented on the National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024 and the A122 (Lower Thames Crossing) Development Consent Order 2025. The Applicant's position is that the additional 2 m vertical LoD is proportionate to the scale of the Project and, therefore, the extent of any unknowns, the varying landforms and use across the circa 160 km overhead line route, and ongoing design coordination with a range of third-party developments that could lead to minor design changes at detailed design and construction stages. The limits of deviation have been assessed in the Environmental Statement submitted with the application for development consent.	<u>Throughout the Examination, the Council has consistently raised concerns that a number of environmental assessments, including landscape and visual, heritage, residential visual amenity and noise, have been undertaken using indicative pylon locations rather than fully assessing the maximum extent of lateral, longitudinal and vertical movement permitted by the draft DCO. BDC therefore remains unconvinced that the Environmental Statement adequately assesses the maximum adverse effects that could arise if the full Limits of Deviation were exercised.</u> <u>Notwithstanding this wider concern, the Council's primary concern now relates to a number of specific sensitive receptors where the exercise of the Limits of Deviation could materially worsen assessed effects. In particular, as set out in the Council's Deadline 6 submissions, BDC considers that commitment GG34 should be amended so that the alignment is fixed in the vicinity of Residential Visual Amenity Assessment receptors E7 (West Ford Farm Cottage) and E8 (Whiteheads Farm). This would require towers TB93 and TB94 to be fixed in relation to receptor E7, and towers TB97 and TB98 to be fixed in relation to receptor E8.</u> <u>The Council considers that fixing these towers would provide certainty that the exercise of the authorised flexibility cannot result in</u>	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>greater residential visual amenity effects than those assessed during the Examination-</u> <u>In addition, BDC remains unconvinced that the justification for a 6 metre vertical Limit of Deviation has been demonstrated. The Council notes that a 4 metre vertical deviation was accepted in the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024 and considers that the Applicant has not provided sufficient evidence to justify the greater degree of flexibility sought for this Project. BDC therefore considers that the vertical Limit of Deviation should be reduced from 6 metres to 4 metres.</u> As set out in the Council's Local Impact Report and detailed ExQ1 responses (including ALT 1.9), the Environmental Statement has not demonstrated that a true worst-case assessment has been undertaken for the full extent of lateral, longitudinal and vertical movement permitted by the LoD. Many topic assessments, including landscape and visual, heritage, noise, and residential visual amenity, have been carried out using indicative or preferred pylon positions, rather than modelling the minimum receptor distances or maximum height changes permitted within the LoD envelope. For a scheme that introduces major and moderate-major residual effects in multiple sensitive locations, BDC considers that allowing potentially 50 metres of lateral	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			movement and up to 6 metres of vertical deviation creates a material risk that the final constructed development could give rise to significantly greater adverse effects than those assessed in the ES. The Council has identified specific locations where even small positional changes could materially worsen impacts on: • sensitive landscape character areas; • listed buildings such as Crossing Temple Barns and Faulkbourne Hall; • residential receptors including those identified in the RVAA; and • noise sensitive properties where construction activity could be brought materially closer than assessed. BDC therefore considers that the LoD must be reduced to reflect what has actually been assessed, unless and until the Applicant can provide robust evidence that the maximum deviation has been fully tested for all relevant environmental topics. If flexibility is retained, a mechanism is required to ensure that any exercise of the LoD is subject to approval by the relevant planning authority, with clear demonstration that no materially new or materially different environmental effects would arise. The Council notes that a 4-metre vertical deviation was considered acceptable in the Bramford to Twinstead DCO and sees no	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			justification for the greater degree of flexibility sought here. Until the deviation limit either the Limits of Deviation are reduced, or appropriate additional safeguards introduced are incorporated into the DCO to provide certainty that no materially greater environmental effects can arise than those assessed, this matter remains Not Agreed.	
9.1Q	DCO Wording - Power to alter layout etc. of streets	In relation to comments on Article 4 (Maintenance of authorised development) these proposed amendments are not appropriate or necessary. Notification of any works to alter the layout, etc. of streets would become disproportionately onerous on the Applicant along the entire route of the Project. It would also add to the administrative load for each relevant street authority. For these reasons, the Applicant does not consider this to be appropriate or practical in the circumstances of this Project.	This provision [Article 11 (Power to alter layout etc of streets)] is set out on page 17 of the N2T DCO. BDC considers that the relevant planning authority should receive advance notification where powers under Article 14 are exercised within its administrative area. The Council considers that such notification is necessary to ensure awareness of works which may interact with local planning, highway, environmental or infrastructure matters, and to assist in coordinating activities with other development proposals and statutory functions. Whilst the Council acknowledges the Applicant's concerns regarding administrative burden, it does not consider a notification requirement to be disproportionate given the scale and duration of the Project. In the absence of a suitable notification mechanism, the Council remains concerned that works affecting streets could be	Under Discussion Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>undertaken without the relevant planning authority being informed.</u> The Council request notification as relevant planning authority in relation to such workSz (Paras 16.2.19—16.2.20)This matter remains <u>Not Agreed.</u>	
ICft <u>11</u>	DCO Wording - Access to works	Notification of any works to accesses would become disproportionately onerous on the Applicant along the entire route of the Project. It would also add to the administrative load for each relevant street authority. For these reasons, the Applicant does not consider this to be appropriate or practical in the circumstances of this Project. National Grid has had regard to feedback received from host authorities and the Examining Authority both on the duration of the decision period and the consistency of the use of 'days' and 'business days' and (with the exception of the timings in Schedule 16 (protective provisions) which remain under discussion with the relevant stakeholders) has revised its proposed 28 day decision period to instead allow 25 business days. This new decision period was selected to provide a 'business day' equivalent to the 35 day period on the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024, ensuring that decision periods are not curtailed over bank holidays. National Grid considers that	[Article 17 - Access to Works] <u>BDC considers that the relevant planning authority should receive advance notification where powers under Article 17 are exercised within its administrative area. This would assist the Council in identifying any potential interactions with local planning, highway or environmental matters and provide appropriate oversight of project activities.</u> <u>The Council notes the Applicant's amendments to the draft DCO to increase decision periods from 28 days to 25 business days. Whilst BDC would prefer a longer period, consistent with previous DCO precedent, it acknowledges that the revised drafting represents an improvement.</u> BDC does not agree t--at me d-af; DC,O provides adequate notification arrangements in relation to works affecting accesses. For effective oversight and to ensure that no unassessed or unintended environmental effects arise, the Council requires advance notice of any such works within its administrative area. A clear notification mechanism is also necessary to identify	Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		this revised decision period to be adequate, proportionate and appropriate to each of the applications proposed to be made in this case, whilst ensuring that the delivery of the Project, which is of critical importance to the UK government's Net Zero Target of 2030, is not unnecessarily delayed by means outside the control of National Grid. National Grid's position remains that extending the decision-making period beyond what it proposes would not be proportionate or appropriate given the Project's programme constraints, the nature of the applications proposed to be made, and in the context that Annex 2 of the NESO Clean Power 2030 Report identifies that if the Applicant delivers the Project by the end of 2031 instead of by the end of 2030, the consumer would be exposed to additional constraints costs in excess of £2.5 billion. This equates to £7 million for every day that the energisation of the Project is delayed into 2031.	where further approvals may be required and to avoid conflicts with local highways, planning, or adjacent development schemes. The Council therefore requests that the DCO be amended to include a formal notice requirement to the relevant planning authority and an extension of the response period to 35 days, consistent with the approach taken in other DCOs and with the Council's established administrative processes. On this basis, the matter remains Not Agreed until a suitable notification mechanism and timescale are secured.<u>The Council therefore remains of the view that a formal notification mechanism should be included within the DCO. Subject to suitable notification provisions being secured, BDC considers this matter capable of resolution.</u>	
41. <u>12</u>	DCO Wording - Discharge of water	National Grid has had regard to feedback received from host authorities and the Examining Authority both on the duration of the decision period and the consistency of the use of 'days' and 'business days' and (with the exception of the timings in Schedule 16 (protective provisions) which remain under discussion with the relevant stakeholders) has revised its proposed 28	[Article 20 - Discharge of Water] BDC acknowledges that, to the extent this Requirement applies within its administrative area, the discharge of water provisions follow established DCO practice. While the Council noted that a 35-day deemed consent period (as used in the Bramford to Twinstead DCO) would be preferable, BDC accepts that the detailed	Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		day decision period to instead allow 25 business days. This new decision period was selected to provide a 'business day' equivalent to the 35 day period on the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024, ensuring that decision periods are not curtailed over bank holidays. National Grid considers that this revised decision period to be adequate, proportionate and appropriate to each of the applications proposed to be made in this case, whilst ensuring that the delivery of the Project, which is of critical importance to the UK government's Net Zero Target of 2030, is not unnecessarily delayed by means outside the control of National Grid. National Grid's position remains that extending the decision-making period beyond what it proposes would not be proportionate or appropriate given the Project's programme constraints, the nature of the applications proposed to be made, and in the context that Annex 2 of the NESO Clean Power 2030 Report identifies that if the Applicant delivers the Project by the end of 2031 instead of by the end of 2030, the consumer would be exposed to additional constraints costs in excess of £2.5 billion. This equates to £7 million for every day that the energisation of the Project is delayed into 2031.	operation of these provisions is ultimately a matter for the Examining Authority's judgment. On that basis, the Council does not pursue amendments to this Requirement further and is content for the ExA to determine the appropriate approach.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
42. <u>13</u>	DCO Wording - Protective Works	The 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision CDCO fREP5-060], once granted, will provide the relevant planning consent for these protective works. The Applicant would notify owners and occupiers of the land prior to exercising certain rights under Article 21 (Protective Provisions), except in the case of emergency. Article 61 (service of notices) of the 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order DCO fREP5-060 deals with the service of notices.	[Article 21 - Protective Works] BDC considers that a formal notification mechanism is required <u>should be included</u> where protective works <u>are proposed</u> outside the Order limits are proposed, so that the Council is aware of works within its administrative area that may give rise to environmental or planning implications <u>Limits.</u> Such <u>The Council considers that</u> notification is necessary to ensure transparency <u>regarding works undertaken within its administrative area and to</u> allow the <u>relevant planning authority to identify whether any additional consents may be required, and to coordinate with other development or highway works</u> <u>planning, environmental or regulatory requirements may be engaged.</u> <u>Advance notification would also assist in coordinating such works with other development proposals, highway activities and statutory functions undertaken by the Council and other authorities.</u> <u>Whilst the Council acknowledges the Applicant's position that notification is unnecessary, BDC considers that a proportionate notification requirement would represent an appropriate safeguard for a project of this scale and duration.</u> Unt <u>In the absence of</u> a suitable notification provision is included in <u>within</u> the <u>draft</u> DCO, this matter remains Not Agreed.	Under discussion Not Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
13. <u>14</u>	DCO Wording - Felling and Lopping	The proposed amendments (in relation to local authority notice and consent or amendments to the terms “overhanging” and “near”) to this standard form provision are not appropriate or necessary. Article 50 (Felling or lopping) within 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision GDCO [REP5-060] together with 2.16 Trees and Hedgerows to be Removed and or Managed Plans [APP-048 to APP-055], set out controls on the Applicant's powers to fell and lop trees. Whilst there is no definition of ‘near’ in the 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order (Revision GDCO [REP5-060]) (which is consistent with the model provisions on which this article is based) the power in Article 50 (1) is limited and the given circumstances will help to define its meaning. More specifically, the Applicant notes that the power at Article 50 (1) may only be exercised for the specific statutory purpose(s) set out, namely to prevent an obstruction or interference with the construction, maintenance or operation of the ‘authorised development’ (as defined) or any apparatus used in connection with it, or to remove or prevent a danger to persons constructing, operating or maintaining the same. Therefore, as the distance from the Order limits increases,	[Article 50 - Felling and Lopping] BDC does not agree that the current drafting provides adequate control over tree works undertaken outside the Order limits. The term ‘near’ is vague and does not give sufficient certainty as to the extent of permissible works or the environmental implications. Experience from the Bramford to Twinstead DCO indicates that similar wording enabled more extensive lopping and removal than anticipated, with consequential landscape and amenity impacts. See BDC's response to DCO 1.S11 for more information on examples. Given that once tree or hedgerow works occur the harm cannot be undone, BDC considers it essential that a third-party control mechanism is incorporated. The Council therefore requests that the DCO be amended to: •-replace the undefined term ‘near’ with a clear and measurable threshold; and •-require advance notification to the relevant planning authority for any tree works outside the Order limits, ensuring such works are strictly limited to what is reasonably required and that unassessed environmental harm is avoided. Until these safeguards are secured, this matter remains Not Agreed	Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		the more unlikely it will be for these statutory tests to be met. Article 50(2) of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision CDCO [REP5-060] places a statutory duty on the Applicant not to cause any unnecessary damage to any tree, shrub, shrubbery or hedgerow, or important hedgerow, when exercising its powers under this article. Other recent development consent orders have made similar provision. See, for example, Article 48 (1) of the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024, Article 81 (1) of the Sizewell C (Nuclear Generating Station) Order 2022, Article 32 (1) of the Cleve Hill Solar Park Order 2022 and Article 35 (1) of the Norfolk Boreas Offshore Wind Farm Order 2021. None of the Orders referred to included a definition of 'near'. The Applicant does not propose to include provision for advance notice and consent due to the existence of controls within 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision CDCO [REP5-060] and to ensure that the delivery of the Project, which is of critical importance to the UK government's Net Zero Target of 2030, is not unnecessarily delayed by matters outside the control of the Applicant.		

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
44r 15	DCO Wording - Trees subject to Tree Preservation Orders	The proposed amendments (in relation to local authority notice and application of conditions or amendments to the term "near") to this standard form provision are not appropriate or necessary. Article 51 (Trees subject to Tree Preservation Orders) within 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision CDCO [REP5-060], together with 2.16 Trees and Hedgerows to be Removed and or Managed Plans [APP-048 to APP-055], set out controls on the Applicant's powers to fell and lop trees protected by TPOs, both within and outside the Order limits. These controls are consistent with controls used in several precedent DCOs, including The National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Order 2024 and The National Grid (Yorkshire Green Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024. The use of 'near' is to mirror the wording used in Article 50 (Felling and lopping of trees, etc). A definition of near is not necessary because for the power to be exercised lawfully, the Applicant must consider it necessary to prevent an obstruction or interference with the construction, maintenance or operation of the authorised development and any associated apparatus, or from constituting a danger to persons construction,	[Article 51 =Trees subjects<u>object</u> to Tree Preservation Orders (TPO)] BDC does not agree that the current drafting provides sufficient clarity or control over works to trees subject to Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs)<u>affecting protected trees</u>, particularly where such works occur outside the Order limits<u>Limits</u>. The term 'near' in the provision is vague and risks enabling extensive works without clear limits or oversight. Given the sensitivity of TPO trees and the potential for landscape, heritage and amenity harm, the Council requires a defined threshold and a formal mechanism for advance notification and approval. <u>The Council remains concerned that the term "near" is undefined and does not provide sufficient certainty regarding the extent of permissible works or their potential environmental effects. Given the sensitivity of protected trees and the irreversible nature of tree loss or damage, BDC considers that greater certainty is required within the drafting.</u> <u>BDC also considers that a formal mechanism for advance notification to the relevant planning authority should be included where powers under Article 51 are exercised. This would provide an appropriate level of oversight and help ensure that any proposed works are limited to those genuinely</u>	Under discussion <u>Not Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		maintaining, or operating the authorised development. Additionally, Article 51(3) of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision GDCO [REP5-0601] places a statutory duty on the Applicant not to cause any unnecessary damage to any tree when exercising its powers under this article, a breach of which would be an offence. The Applicant does not propose to include provision for advance notice and consent due to the existence of controls within 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision GDCO [REP5-060] and to ensure that the delivery of the Project, which is of critical importance to the UK government's Net Zero Target of 2030, is not unnecessarily delayed by matters outside the control of the Applicant. Please see comments on Article 50 above.	<u>necessary for the construction, operation or maintenance of the authorised development-</u> <u>in addition, BDC considers that equivalent protections should be afforded to trees located within Conservation Areas, noting that such trees benefit from statutory protection and may be subject to future Tree Preservation Orders where risks are identified.</u> <u>See response to Art 50 above. Until these safeguards are secured within the draft DCO, this matter remains Not Agreed.</u>	
45. <u>16</u>	DCO Wording - Definitions and terminology	The Applicant has considered the point and (with the exception of the timings in Schedule 16 (protective provisions) which remain under discussion with the relevant stakeholders) has amended the drafting in 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [Revision GDCO [REP5-060] submitted at Deadline 3 to refer to business days rather than days.	<u>BDC welcomes the amendments made by the Applicant to improve consistency in the drafting of timescales throughout the draft DCO, including the replacement of references to "days" with "business days" in the majority of provisions.</u> <u>The Council's concern throughout the Examination has been to ensure that statutory and administrative timescales are expressed in a clear and consistent manner, reflecting actual working days available for consultation.</u>	Under discussion Agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			<u>assessment and decision-making by local authorities and other stakeholders.</u> -BDC does not agree that the current use of 'days' within the draft DCO is appropriate. For a project of this scale, precision and consistency in time-based drafting are essential. The use of calendar days introduces ambiguity around weekends, bank holidays and periods when officers, statutory consultees or technical specialists may not be available, which in turn increases the risk of procedural error or unintended deemed consent outcomes. The Council's ExQ1 submissions explain that discharging Requirements involves multiple internal and external consultees and structured processes which rely on administratively workable periods. Expressing all timescales in 'business days' provides the clarity needed for effective regulatory oversight and ensures that each period reflects actual working days available for assessment, consultation and decision-making. BDC therefore requests that all references to 'days' in the draft DCO be amended to 'business days' to ensure consistency across Requirements, notices and procedural provisions, and to avoid uncertainty over the operation of statutory and administrative timelines.	

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
			Subject to this amendment being made, the matter would be capable of agreement. It therefore remains Under Discussion <u>Subject to the remaining drafting being updated where necessary to ensure consistency across the DCO, BDC considers that the Applicant has substantially addressed the Council's concerns regarding definitions and terminology.</u>	
16. <u>17</u>	DCO Wording - Service of Notices	This article replicates the wording of article 45 of the National Grid (Hinkley Point C Connection Project) Order 2016 and article 57 of the National Grid (Bramford to Twinstead Reinforcement) Development Consent Order 2024. The Applicant notes that the Council is not seeking to alter this standard form procedural wording but wishes to agree within its context how notices are to be given day to day. This is noted and would be a matter for discussion between the Applicant and the Council following the making of the Development Consent Order.	[Article 61 - Service of Notices] <u>BDC notes the Applicant's position that Article 61 reflects standard DCO drafting and accepts that the detailed arrangements for the service of notices and day-to-day communications between the undertaker and the relevant planning authority can be agreed outside the DCO framework.</u> <u>The Council considers it important that clear communication channels are established at an early stage to support the efficient administration of the DCO and discharge of Requirements.</u> The Council requests that an agreed protocol between Council and undertaker is established from the outset in order to secure efficient and direct communication between parties. (Paras 16.2.37—16.2.38) On that basis, BDC does not seek any further amendment to Article 61 and considers this matter resolved.	Under discussion <u>Agreed</u>

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
47r 12	DCO Wording - Associated Development	These proposed amendments are not appropriate or necessary. The Applicant does not agree that the words 'in the opinion of the relevant planning authority' should be added to paragraph (u) of the Associated Development section of Schedule 1 of 3.1 Draft Development Consent Order [APP-05SDCQ rREP5-0601]. Producing reports for consideration by the relevant authority in each instance any works fall within the final paragraph of 'associated development' and seeking the relevant planning authority's opinion on whether an element of associated development may result in a materially new or materially different environmental effect would be a disproportionate administrative and financial burden on both the Applicant and the relevant authority and could frustrate the delivery of this Project of critical national priority. In turn, this could contribute to the accumulation of additional constraints costs that would ultimately fall to the consumer. The Applicant's position is that the assessment as to whether an element of currently unspecified associated development (some of which may be very inconsequential in nature) results in a new or materially different environmental effect should remain with the Applicant, noting	BDC does not agree that the current drafting provides sufficient control over works undertaken under the umbrella of 'associated development'. As drafted, the undertaker alone determines whether such works would give rise to materially new or materially different environmental effects. For a project of this scale, this approach does not offer an adequate safeguard; there is no independent check or incentive for the undertaker to identify when additional assessment or consent may be required. To ensure proper oversight, BDC requests that the provision be amended so that any judgement on environmental effects arising from associated development is made in the opinion of the relevant planning authority. In addition, because the category of associated development is currently broad and unspecified, the Council requires advance notification of any such works. This is essential to maintain a full understanding of the project as built, to identify any interactions with other regulatory processes, and to ensure that unassessed or avoidable impacts do not arise. Until these safeguards are incorporated into the draft DCO, this matter remains Not Agreed.	Not agreed

ID	Matter	National Grid's Position	Braintree District Council's Position	Status
		that a failure of the Applicant to comply with a term of the DCO would be an offence. Equally, the Applicant is conscious of the potential for significant additional administrative burden, both on the Applicant and the relevant authority, should notification be required for any works that fall within the remit of associated development.		

4. Confirmation of Agreement

The above SoCG is agreed between National Grid and Braintree District Council on the date specified below.

Signed for and on behalf of National Grid:

DocuSigned by:
[Redacted Signature] [Redacted Name]

Date:

21/07/2026

Signed for and on behalf of Braintree District Council:

Signed by:
[Redacted Signature] [Redacted Name]

Date:

20/07/2026

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Full Reference
AIL	Abnormal Indivisible Loads
AIS	Air Insulated Switchgear
AOD	Above Ordnance Datum
AONB	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty
BNG	Biodiversity Net Gain
BDC	Braintree District Council
CoCP	Code of Construction Practice
CSE	Cable Sealing End
CTMP	Construction Traffic Management Plan
DCO	Development Consent Order
EACN	East Anglia Connection Node
EHO	Environmental Health Officer
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
ES	Environmental Statement
GI	Ground Investigation
GW	Gigawatt
LLFA	Lead Local Flood Authority
LVIA	Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment
MSBDC	Mid Suffolk and Babergh District Council
NCR	National Cycle Route
NETS	National Electricity Transmission System
NPSs	National Policy Statements
PEIR	Preliminary Environmental Information Report
PRoW	Public Right of Way
SoCG	Statement of Common Ground
SoCC	Statement of Community Consultation
SPZ	Source Protection Zone
WFD	Water Framework Directive

Abbreviation	Full Reference
WSI	Written Scheme of Investigation
Zol	Zone of Influence
ZTV	Zone of Theoretical Visibility

National Grid plc
National Grid House,
Warwick Technology Park,
Gallows Hill, Warwick.
CV34 6DA United Kingdom

Registered in England and Wales
No. 4031152
nationalgrid.com

Summary report: Litera Compare for Word 11.16.0.74 Document comparison done on 7/20/2026 2:38:56 PM	
Style name: Default Style	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original filename: 5.9.9 Draft Statement of Common Ground - Braintree District Council Revision C Clean Version (2).docx	
Modified filename: 5.9.9 Signed Statement of Common Ground - Braintree District Council Revision D Clean Version.docx	
Changes:	
Add	969
—	1011
—	0
Move To	0
Table Insert	17
—	35
Table moves to	0
—	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	2032